



## COMMISSION MEETING AGENDA

Commission Chamber  
Tuesday, March 21, 2023  
2:00 PM

### INVOCATION

Reverend Terri Degenhardt, Priest in Charge, St. Augustine of Canterbury Episcopal Church

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

### RECOGNITION(S)

A. February Years of Service Recognition

### DELEGATION(S)

B. **Mr. Kevin Delaigle** regarding the status of the City's Cemetery Perpetual Care Commission.

C. **Mr. Moses Todd** representing I love Augusta Inc. regarding addressing media misinformation and character assassination by TAP in defense of Commissioner Stacy Pulliam.

D. **Mr. Christopher Vega** regarding funding for his non-profit organization.

### CONSENT AGENDA

*(Items 1-22)*

### PLANNING

1. **Z-23-06** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Saurin Patel on behalf of CSRA Capital Holdings, LLC., – requesting a rezoning from zone A (Agriculture) to zone B-2 (General Business) affecting property containing approximately 1.39-acres located at 703 & 709 E. Robinson Avenue. Tax Map #078-0-017-00-0 and 078-0-018-00-0. DISTRICT 3
2. **Z-23-07** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Alex Becker on behalf of A Becker Holdings LLC – requesting a rezoning from zone R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone B-2 (General Business) affecting property containing approximately 1.50-acres out of 3.48-acres located at 1801 Lumpkin Road. Tax Map #111-1-024-00-0. DISTRICT 2
3. **Z-23-08** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Stratosphere Investments, LLC – requesting a rezoning from zone R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone R-1B (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 0.73-acres located at 3029 Cardinal Drive. Tax Map #043-1-104-00-0. DISTRICT 3

- 4. Z-23-09** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to APPROVE a petition by Jeremy Brackman on behalf of CSRA Homebuyer, LLC – requesting a rezoning from zone R-1C (One-family Residential) to zone R-1D (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 0.43-acres located at 927 Russell Street. Tax Map #045-1-046-00-0. DISTRICT 1
- 5. Z-23-10** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to DENY a petition by Bourne Properties, Inc on behalf of Debra Bourne– requesting a rezoning from zone R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone R-1E (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 5.33-acres located at 2715 Mayo Road. Tax Map #006-0-013-00-0. DISTRICT 7

## **PUBLIC SERVICES**

- 6.** Motion to **approve New Location: A.N. 23-10:** request by James Edward Miller for a retail package **Beer & Wine** License to be used in connection with Circle K Stores, Inc #2707036 located at 1600 **Barton Chapel Rd.** District 5. Super District 9. (**Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023**) District 5. Super District 9.
- 7.** Motion to **approve New Ownership/Existing Location: A.N. 23-11:** A request by Pratik J. Patel for a retail package **Beer & Wine** License to be used in connection with Country Corner 11 located at **4630 Mike Padgett Hwy.** District 8. Super District 10. (**Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023**) District 8. Super District 10.
- 8.** Motion to **approve** a new Commercial Plan Resubmission Fee. (Ordinance 7680 Update) (**Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023**)
- 9.** Motion to **approve** Consulting Services Agreement with Alfred Benesch & Company in the amount of \$113,600.00 for Rehabilitation of Augusta Regional Airport Existing Long-Term Parking Lot A, Phase 1 Design Services. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on February 23, 2023. (RFQ 22-282) (**Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023**)
- 10.** Motion to **approve** allocating funding in the amount of **\$580,000** in the Recreation Department's budget through SPLOST 7 using the competitive bid process for mold remediation at the Boathouse, to procure other bids for the repairs to the deck and the remainder of the construction/rehabilitation work and to take care of the needs of the Rowing Club. (**Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023**)
- 11.** Motion to **approve** the Planning & Development to draft potential updates to the occupational tax and alcohol licensing ordinances. (**Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023**)

## **ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

- 12.** Motion to **approve** the purchase of one 2023 John Deere 5090E tractor, at a total cost of \$66,200 from Blanchard Equipment Company of Augusta, GA (Bid #22-302) for the Utilities Department – Fort Gordon Division. (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee March 14, 2023**)
- 13.** Motion to **approve** the renewal of the Intergovernmental Service Agreement between Augusta and the Augusta Richmond County Coliseum Authority in the amount of \$120,000. (**Approved by Administrative Services Committee March 14, 2023**)

- 14.** Motion to **approve** the purchase of two 2023 Dodge Rams, at a total cost of \$85,138 from Thomson Motor Centre of Thomson, GA for the Utilities Department – Engineering Division. **(Approved by Administrative Services Committee March 14, 2023)**

### **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

- 15.** Motion to **authorize** the execution of a Joint Funding Agreement with the U. S. Department of the Interior U. S. Geological Survey (USGS) for the operation, modeling and analyzing of monitoring wells to investigate water levels and water quality for Augusta's groundwater production facilities. The request is to include an annual renewal for an additional three years unless the cost increases above \$150,000 in any year. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee March 14, 2023)**

### **PUBLIC SAFETY**

- 16.** Motion to **approve/acceptance** – FY 2021 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG). **(Approved by Public Safety Committee March 14, 2023)**
- 17.** Motion to **approve** the emergency purchase of ammunition for the Richmond County Sheriff's Training Division. **(Approved by Public Safety Committee March 14, 2023)**
- 18.** Motion to **approve** the emergency purchase of ammunition for the Richmond County Sheriff's SWAT Team. **(Approved by Public Safety Committee March 14, 2023)**
- 19.** Motion to **approve** Accountability Court applying for BJA FY23 Adult Treatment Court Grant. **(Approved by Public Safety Committee March 14, 2023)**

### **APPOINTMENT(S)**

- 20.** Motion to **approve** the appointment of Ms. Maggie Pritchard to the Citizens Small Business Advisory Board representing District 8
- 21.** Motion to **approve** the appointment of **Mr. Michael Thurman** to the Augusta Port Authority representing **District 8 beginning April 1, 2023.**

### **PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS**

- 22.** Motion to **approve** the minutes of the Commission meeting held March 7, 2023 and the Special Called Meeting held March 14, 2023.

**\*\*\*\*END CONSENT AGENDA\*\*\*\***  
**AUGUSTA COMMISSION**

**AUGUSTA COMMISSION**  
**REGULAR AGENDA**

(Items 23-25)

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

- 23.** Receive as information a presentation from Destination Augusta. **(Deferred from the March 14, 2023 Administrative Services Committee)**

### **PUBLIC SAFETY**

- 24.** Motion to **approve** implementing the program/ presentation by Ms. Carrie Ducote from Best Friends Animal Society regarding an introduction of a new way to manage outdoor cats that is more effective and fiscally responsible than the current method of trapping and euthanizing. Tasking the Director of Animal Services to proceed with the next step to move forward with an ordinance amendment to exempt fixed cats who are not a nuisance from mandatory impoundment. **(No recommendation from Public Safety Committee March 14, 2023)**

#### **LEGAL MEETING**

- A. Pending and Potential Litigation
  - B. Real Estate
  - C. Personnel
- 25.** Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Invocation

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Reverend Terri Degenhardt, Priest in Charge, St. Augustine of Canterbury Episcopal Church
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

**Commission Meeting**

March 21, 2023

Years of Service

---

<b>Department:</b>	Human Resources
<b>Presenter:</b>	Anita Rookard
<b>Caption:</b>	February Years of Service Recognition
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



## HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Item A.

Suite 400 - Municipal Building  
535 Telfair Street - Augusta, GA 30901  
Phone (706) 821-2303 Fax (706) 821-2867  
www.augustaga.gov

March 7, 2023

Department Directors & Elected Officials,

The Commission on June 16, 2009, adopted the Augusta-Richmond County Employee Incentive Awards Program (EIAP). The program provides a number of initiatives that have been designed to show our appreciation for our dedicated and loyal employees. The ability to recognize and honor our employees' longevity has been established through our new Years of Service (YOS) program. A complete description of the EIAP and its operating procedures is located on the Human Resources site at <http://augwebv017:8080/EmployeeResources/hrcitynet/default.aspx>.

We are pleased to advise you that for the month of **February 2023**, the following employee(s) have attained their anniversary date in recognition of **25-50** years of dedicated service and are now eligible to receive their Years of Service pin and plaque:

FIRST	LAST	DEPARTMENT	YOS
BRUCE	FLANAGAN	UTILITIES	25
THELONIOUS	JONES	UTILITIES	25
ROBIN	AULDRIDGE	ENGINEERING	30
ROBERT	SILAS	SHERIFF'S OFFICE	25
STEPHANIE	JACKSON	SHERIFF'S OFFICE	25
JOHN	STEARLEY	BUSH FIELD AIRPORT	35

Please make arrangements to have your employee in attendance at the Commission meeting scheduled for **Tuesday, March 21, 2023**, for recognition by the Mayor and Commission and presentation of their service pins and plaques of achievement. **All persons to be recognized should be in the Commission Chambers by 1:45 p.m.**

Please let us know whether the employee will or will not attend by contacting me by phone at (706) 826-1377 or via e-mail at [spalmer@augustaga.gov](mailto:spalmer@augustaga.gov), by **Friday, February 17, 2023, 12:00 Noon**. Your support and cooperation is much appreciated.

With regards,  
Anita Rookard, HR Director  
/slp

cc: Mayor Garnett Johnson  
Takiyah A. Douse, Interim Administrator  
Lena Bonner, Clerk of Commission



## HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

---

Suite 400 - Municipal Building  
535 Telfair Street - Augusta, GA 30901  
Phone (706) 821-2303 Fax (706) 821-2867  
[www.augustaga.gov](http://www.augustaga.gov)

**Augusta Commission Meeting**

March 21, 2023

City's Cemetery Perpetual Care Commission

---

**Department:****Presenter:** Mr. Kevin Delaigle.**Caption:** Mr. Kevin Delaigle regarding the status of the City's Cemetery Perpetual Care Commission.**Background:** N/A**Analysis:** N/A**Financial Impact:** N/A**Alternatives:** N/A**Recommendation:** N/A**Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A



## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Mr. Moses Todd

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	<b>Mr. Moses Todd</b> representing I love Augusta Inc. regarding addressing media misinformation and character assassination by TAP in defense of Commissioner Stacy Pulliam.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

## AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

**Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.**

**Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.**

**Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)**

<b>X</b> _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____	<b>Commission</b> Public Safety Committee Public Services Committee Administrative Services Committee Engineering Services Committee Finance Committee	<b>Date of Meeting</b> <u>March 14</u> Date of Meeting _____ Date of Meeting _____ Date of Meeting _____ Date of Meeting _____ Date of Meeting _____
--	---	---

**Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:**

Name: Moses Todd representing I love Augusta Inc delegation. \_\_\_\_\_

Address: 2749 Deans Bridge Road \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: 762 215-8585 \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address: ms.shepard@risenetwork.net \_\_\_\_\_

**Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:**

**Addressing media misinformation and character assassination by TAP in defense of  
Commissioner Stacy Pulliam.**

**Please send this request form to the following address:**

**Ms. Lena J. Bonner  
Clerk of Commission  
Suite 220 Municipal Building  
535 Telfair Street  
Augusta, GA 30901**

**Telephone Number: 706-821-1820  
Fax Number: 706-821-1838  
E-Mail Address: nmorawski@augustaga.gov**

**Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.**





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Christopher Vega

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Presentation by Mr. Christopher Vega regarding funding for his non-profit organization.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

**Nancy Morawski**

---

**From:** Tim Berg <timtimb1122@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, March 15, 2023 8:22 PM  
**To:** Nancy Morawski  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] My NPO  
**Attachments:** IMG\_20230315\_202029.jpg

This is for the people

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on links, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]



1. The following information is for your information only.

2. The following information is for your information only.

3. The following information is for your information only.

4. The following information is for your information only.

5. The following information is for your information only.



# AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Item D.

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.  
Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commission	Date of Meeting <u>3/21/2023</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Finance Committee	Date of Meeting _____

## Contact Information for Individual Presenter Making the Request:

Name: Christopher Vega  
Address: 1389 green St, Augusta, GA, 30901  
Telephone Number: 803-617-2592  
Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-Mail Address: timthib1122@gmail.com or Fredberg1010@gmail.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

NPD (in person)

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner  
Clerk of Commission  
Suite 220 Municipal Building  
535 Telfair Street  
Augusta, GA 30901

Telephone Number: 706-821-1820  
Fax Number: 706-821-1838  
E-Mail Address: nmorawski@augustaga.gov

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentation.





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Item Name: Z-23-06

<b>Department:</b>	Planning & Development
<b>Presenter:</b>	Carla Delaney, Director
<b>Caption:</b>	<b><u>Z-23-06</u></b> – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to APPROVE a petition by Saurin Patel on behalf of CSRA Capital Holdings, LLC., – requesting a rezoning from zone A (Agriculture) to zone B-2 (General Business) affecting property containing approximately 1.39-acres located at 703 & 709 E. Robinson Avenue. Tax Map #078-0-017-00-0 and 078-0-018-00-0. DISTRICT 3
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	1. The three involved parcels shall be combined with the Clerk of the Superior Court, as shown on the plat presented with the application, prior to submittal for site plan review
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



## AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION STAFF REPORT

**Case Number:** Z-23-06

**Hearing Date:** Monday, March 6, 2023

**Prepared By:** Ryan Jones, Planner I

**Applicant:** Saurin Patel

**Property Owner:** CSRA Capital Holdings, LLC

**Address of Property:** 703, 709 East Robinson Avenue, Grovetown, Georgia 30813

**Tax Parcel #s:** 078-0-017-00-0, 078-0-018-00-0

**Present Zoning:** A (Agricultural)

**Neighborhood or Subdivision:** Oak Springs

**Commission District:** 3 (C.S. McKnight)

**Super District:** 10 (Wayne Guilfoyle)

**Fort Gordon Notification Required:** Yes; notified January 25, 2023

Request	Proposed Use / Activity	Applicable Text
Rezoning from A to B-2	Retail shopping center	Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia, Section 22

### 1. Summary of Request:

This case pertains to two parcels totaling 1.39 acres, located at the border between Richmond County and the City of Grovetown within Columbia County. 703 and 709 East Robinson Avenue, currently zoned A (Agricultural), are an outlier along the approximately 0.2 mile stretch of Robinson Avenue extending from the Columbia County line to the road's terminus at Gordon Highway, across from Fort Gordon's recently closed Gate 2. All parcels along this brief corridor, with the exception of the subject parcels, are zoned B-2 (General Business). The applicant seeks to eliminate this outlier, in order to proceed with construction of a retail shopping center.

The proposed retail center encompasses the two subject parcels, as well as 0.52 acres of land within City of Grovetown jurisdiction. That remaining land, which lacks an address but receives the Columbia County parcel number 069 434, is understood to be zoned compatibly with the proposed land use.

Per the concept plan presented with the application, the retail center would feature nine (9) total units, with eight (8) units of twenty (20) feet in width and fifty-five (55) feet in depth (1,100 ft<sup>2</sup>), and one (1) 'anchor' end unit at four (4) times the width (4,400 ft<sup>2</sup>). Access points are proposed along Pepperhill Drive (in the City of Grovetown) and along Captain Drive within Augusta-Richmond County; there is no direct access proposed along East Robinson Avenue.

As the subject parcels are located within 3,000 feet of Fort Gordon, submittal of this rezoning request triggered a mandatory notification from Planning & Development to Fort Gordon officials. This notification, which must be received at least thirty (30) days prior to the public hearing, was sent to Fort Gordon officials on January 25, 2023, forty (40) days prior to the scheduled Planning Commission meeting on March 6. As of this writing, Fort Gordon has not presented comments or concerns to Planning & Development staff regarding the rezoning request.

Prior to the submittal of this rezoning request, the applicant applied to have the concept plan for the subject parcels scrutinized by a Development Review Committee (DRC), which provides feedback on concept plans prior to full site plan review. The DRC was distributed on January 13, and comments were returned to the applicant on February 2.

**2. Zoning History:**

There are no known zoning cases concerning this address.

**3. Comprehensive Plan Consistency:**

The subject property is located within the Belair character area. The Comprehensive Plan describes the part of Belair “west of Powell Road to the Columbia County line” as consisting of rural residential uses; this description, however, does not account for this particular area within Belair, which has been a nexus of suburban growth owing to its prime location at the intersection of Fort Gordon, one of the CSRA’s chief economic drivers, and rapidly growing Columbia County. The proposed rezoning and its associated land use are an extension of this growth pattern.

**4. Findings:**

1. The applicant requests rezoning from A to B-2 for the parcels at 703 and 709 East Robinson Avenue.
2. There are no known zoning cases pertaining to the subject parcel.
3. There are public water and sewer lines along Captain Drive which the subject parcels could access, as well as a fire hydrant located at the corner of Captain and E. Robinson nearest the subject property. There may also be lines available from Columbia County; DRC feedback from Utilities indicates that the developer should choose one county’s lines or the other’s.
4. East Robinson Avenue (Georgia Route 223) is classified as a principal arterial road on the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) Functional Classification map, while Captain Drive and Pepperhill Drive are classified as local roads. Augusta Transit service does not extend to this area.
5. There are no floodplains or wetlands located on the subject property. The topography of the site is quite flat, ranging from approximately 517 to 522 feet above sea level.

6. This segment of East Robinson Avenue is predominantly commercial, serving adjacent residential stock in Richmond County, Grovetown, and on Fort Gordon. The proposed rezoning is compatible with land use patterns in this area.
5. **Recommendation:** The Planning Commission recommend **Approval** of the rezoning request, with the following condition:
  1. The three involved parcels shall be combined with the Clerk of the Superior Court, as shown on the plat presented with the application, prior to submittal for site plan review.

**Note:** This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make a verbal recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.

January 19, 2023

Ms. Lois Schmidt  
Augusta Planning & Development  
535 Telfair Street, Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
(706) 821-1889  
Email: lschmidt@augustaga.gov

Re: **703 & 709 E. Robinson Avenue**  
Letter of Intent  
Augusta-Richmond, Georgia

Dear Ms. Schmidt:

Please find enclosed the completed rezoning application for the properties located at 703 & 709 E. Robinson Avenue. The applicant wishes to have the properties rezoned from A to B-2. The applicant's intent is to construct a retail shopping center after successful completion of the rezoning process.

Please do not hesitate to contact me at your earliest convenience should you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'S. Johnson', is written over a light gray rectangular background.

Scott L. Johnson, P.E.








Planning Commission  
Z-23-06  
March 06, 2023  
703, 709 E. Robinson Avenue

Aerial

Legend

 Parcel of Interest



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data representation on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 1.



0 200 Feet





**Planning Commission**  
**Z-23-06**  
**March 06, 2023**

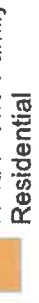
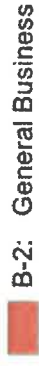
**703, 709 E. Robinson Avenue**

**Current Zoning**

**Legend**



**Zoning Classification**



**A: Agriculture**  
**B-2: General Business**  
**R-1C: One Family Residential**  
**R-1D: One Family Residential**  
**R-3A: Multiple-Family Residential**



Produced By: City of Augusta  
 Planning & Development Department  
 535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
 Augusta, GA 30901  
 2/14/2023 bb21255

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

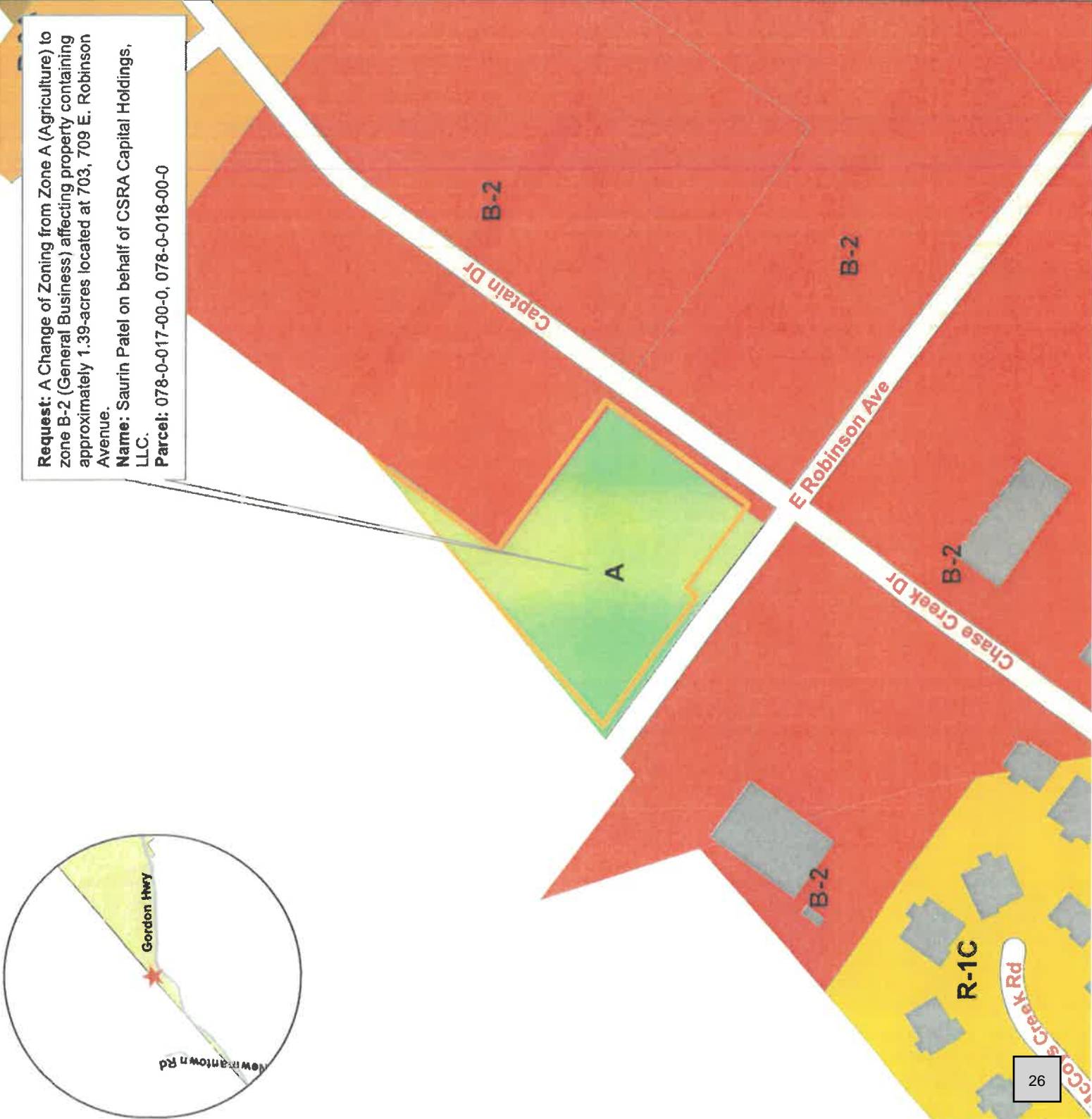
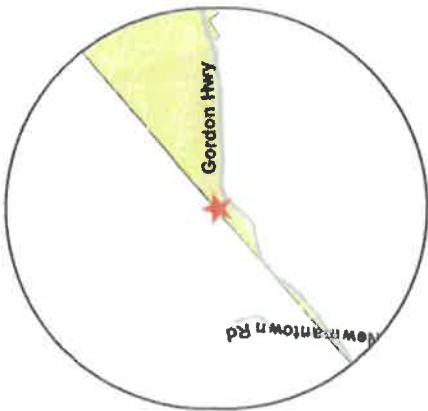
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 1.



0 200 Feet

**Request:** A Change of Zoning from Zone A (Agriculture) to zone B-2 (General Business) affecting property containing approximately 1.39-acres located at 703, 709 E. Robinson Avenue.  
**Name:** Saurin Patel on behalf of CSRA Capital Holdings, LLC.  
**Parcel:** 078-0-017-00-0, 078-0-018-00-0



Planning Commission

Z-23-06

March 06, 2023

703, 709 E. Robinson Avenue

~~Current~~ Zoning  
Future

Legend

Parcel of Interest

Zoning Classification

A: Agriculture

B-2: General Business

R-1C: One Family Residential

R-1D: One Family Residential

R-3A: Multiple-Family Residential



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

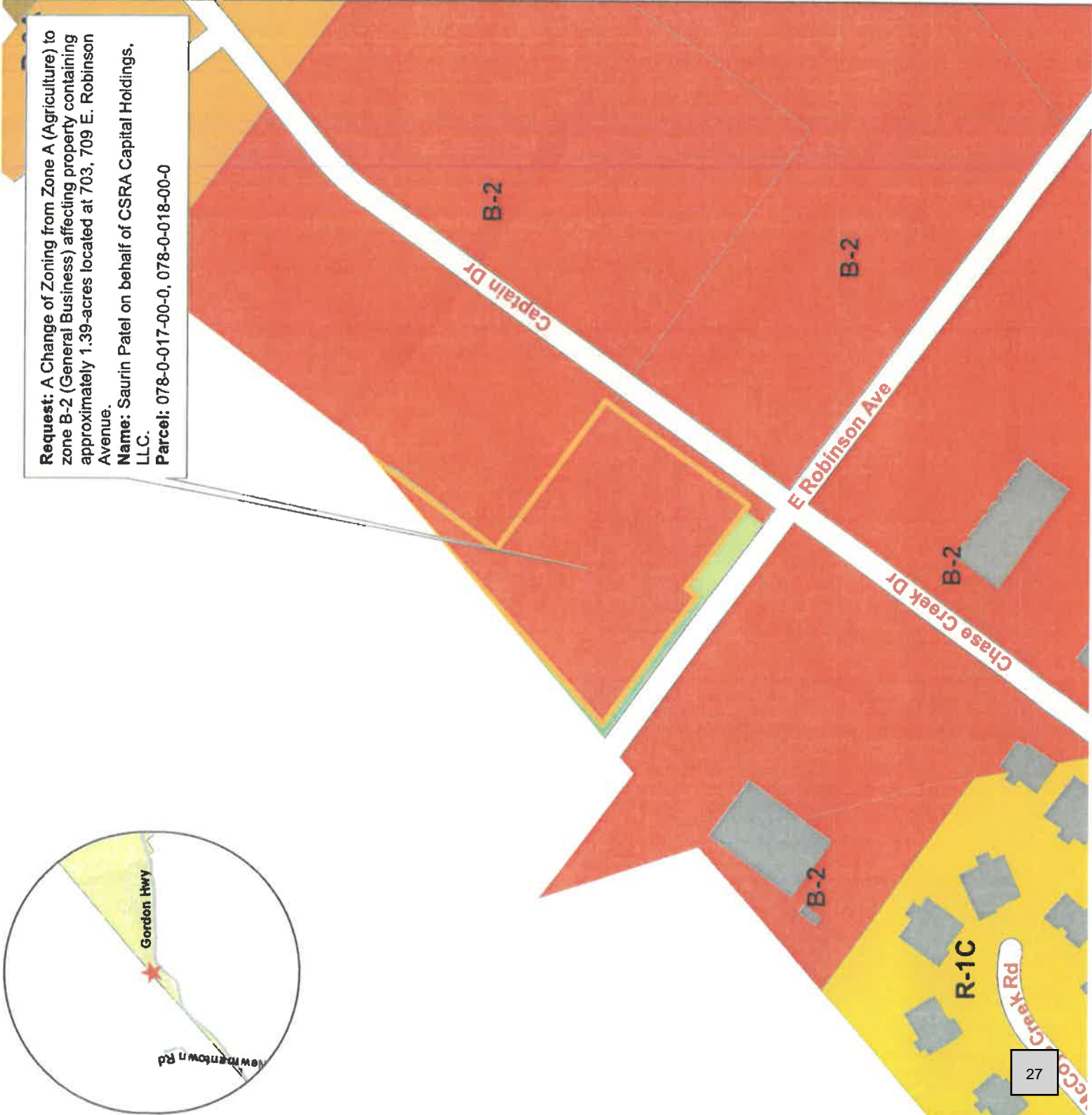
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by the City of Augusta and its departments both internal and external to the City of Augusta. The City of Augusta, GA, Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained in this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 1.



0 200 Feet

**Request:** A Change of Zoning from Zone A (Agriculture) to zone B-2 (General Business) affecting property containing approximately 1.39-acres located at 703, 709 E. Robinson Avenue.  
**Name:** Saurin Patel on behalf of CSRA Capital Holdings, LLC.  
**Parcel:** 078-0-017-00-0, 078-0-018-00-0





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Item Name: Z-23-07

**Department:** Planning & Development

**Presenter:** Carla Delaney, Director

**Caption:**

**Z-23-07** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Alex Becker on behalf of A Becker Holdings LLC – requesting a rezoning from zone R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone B-2 (General Business) affecting property containing approximately 1.50-acres out of 3.48-acres located at 1801 Lumpkin Road. Tax Map #111-1-024-00-0. DISTRICT 2

**Background:** N/A

**Analysis:** N/A

**Financial Impact:** N/A

**Alternatives:** N/A

**Recommendation:**

1. Approval of the B-2 zoning as an alternative to the rezoning request does not constitute approval of the concept site plan submitted with the rezoning application.
2. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to expansion of the existing sales of storage buildings.
3. Development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by the City of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, at the time of development.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A

**AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA PLANNING COMMISSION  
STAFF REPORT**

**Case Number:** Z-23-07

**Hearing Date:** Monday, March 6, 2023

**Prepared By:** Lois Schmidt, Planner

**Applicant:** Alex Becker

**Property Owner:** A. Becker Holdings LLC

**Address of Property:** 1801 Lumpkin Road, Augusta 30906

**Tax Parcel #:** Tax Map 111-1-024-00-0

**Present Zoning:** Zones R-1A (One-family Residential), B-2 (General Business) & LI (Light Industry)

**Neighborhood or Subdivision:** Peach Orchard/Mike Padgett Neighborhood

**Commission District:** 2 (S. Pulliam)

**Super District:** 9 (F. Scott)

**Fort Gordon Notification Required:** N/A

Request	Proposed Use / Activity	Applicable Ordinance Section(s)
Rezone the R-1A (One-family Residential) to LI (Light Industry)	Storage Building Sales Lot	Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, Section 23

**Summary of Request:**

The subject property currently contains three zoning classifications: R-1A (One-family Residential), B-2 (General Business) & LI (Light Industry). The request is to rezone approximately 1.50 acres of the 3.48 acres from R-1A (One-family Residential) to LI (Light Industry) to expand the existing storage building sales lot. Currently the applicant is utilizing only the B-2 portion of the property for the sales lot. The LI portion contains a small commercial strip center built in 1966 and a warehouse built in 1961. The subject property is located approximately 150 feet west of the

intersection of Lumpkin Road and Mike Padgett Highway adjacent to the Norfolk Southern railroad line.

### **Zoning History:**

Z-84-164 rezoned approximately .75 acres from B-2 to LI to allow an auto body shop to operate on the property. There is no record of any other zoning case(s).

### **Comprehensive Plan Consistency:**

According to the 2018 Comprehensive Plan the property is located within the South Augusta Character Area. The Commercial development in South Augusta is characterized by shopping centers, small strip centers, professional offices, and individual commercial establishments arranged in a linear pattern along the major streets and highways and clustered near Interstate 520 interchanges.

### **Findings:**

1. The subject property currently contains three zoning classifications R-1A (One-family Residential), B-2 (General Business) & LI (Light Industry).
2. The request is to rezone approximately 1.50 acres of the 3.48 acres from R-1A (One-family Residential to LI (Light Industry) to expand the existing storage building sales lot. Currently the applicant is utilizing only the B-2 portion of the property for a sales lot. The LI portion contains a small commercial strip center built in 1966 and warehouse built in 1961.
3. There are no active LI business licenses or uses on the property.
4. The conceptual site plan submitted with the application shows the proposed expansion of storage building sales lot directly behind the existing warehouse building.
5. Public water serves the subject property. The subject property does not have immediate access to a sanitary sewer line.
6. The Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) Function Classification Map classifies this section of Lumpkin Road as a minor arterial road.
7. The subject property contains areas of 500-year floodplain (0.2% annual chance of flood hazard) but no jurisdictional wetlands area.
8. To the west of the subject property are parcels zoned and/or developed as single family residential with some commercial uses interspersed fronting Lumpkin Road. B-2 and Industrial zoning exists along the railroad tracks to the east.
9. A site plan review will be required for the expansion of the storage building sales lot.

**Recommendation:** The Planning Commission recommends **Approval** for the property to become B-2 with the following conditions:

1. Approval of the B-2 zoning as an alternative to the rezoning request does not constitute approval of the concept site plan submitted with the rezoning application.
2. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to expansion of the existing sales of storage buildings.
3. Development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by the City of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, at the time of development.

**Note:** The staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make a verbal recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.



Intent letter

To whomever it may concern

I am writing to request the rezoning of my property on 1801 Lumpkin Rd Augusta GA.

My property at 1801 Lumpkin Rd, Augusta GA, needs to be rezoned. Currently this property has three zonings on it , residential, b2, and light industrial

I would like to request a rezoning of the residential piece of the property to light industrial due to its potential to increase in value. Not only would this provide me access to the metal building already present, but it would also facilitate tidying up the area and expanding my ability to display products on both sides of the land. No construction is planned, just increased visibility and usability. Thanks for your help concerning this request .

Thank you for your assistance with this request.

Alex





**SITE PLAN**

**LOCATION:** 1801 Lumpkin Rd, Augusta, GA 30906, USA

**SITE CITY:** AUGUSTA

**PARCEL ID:** 111-1-024-00-0



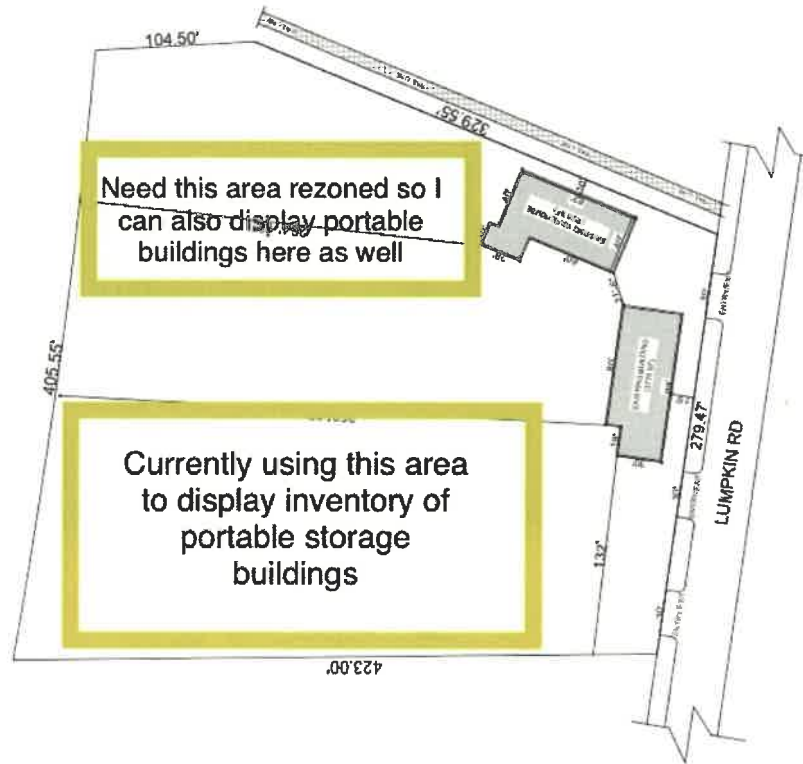
**VICINITY MAP**



**SCOPE OF WORK**  
-SITE PLAN OF THE PROPERTY UNDER  
REVIEW SHOWING THE EXISTING  
DEVELOPMENT.

**LOT SIZE**

**3.48 Acres**



**SHEET TITLE**

**SITE PLAN**

**LOT OWNER:**

**A BECKER  
HOLDINGS LLC**

**DEEN'S CONSULTS**

Architects, Planners & Project Managers  
278 W. 4TH STREET, SUITE 200  
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

**ARCHITECT**  
DRAWN  
CHECKED BY  
DATE

Don't consult  
Don't consult  
Don't consult  
06-14-2022

**SHEET NO.**  
**01**





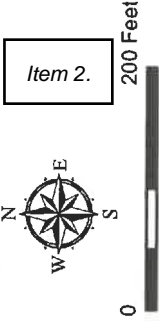


Planning Commission  
Z-23-07  
March 06, 2023  
1801 Lumpkin Road  
Aerial  
Legend  
Parcel of Interest

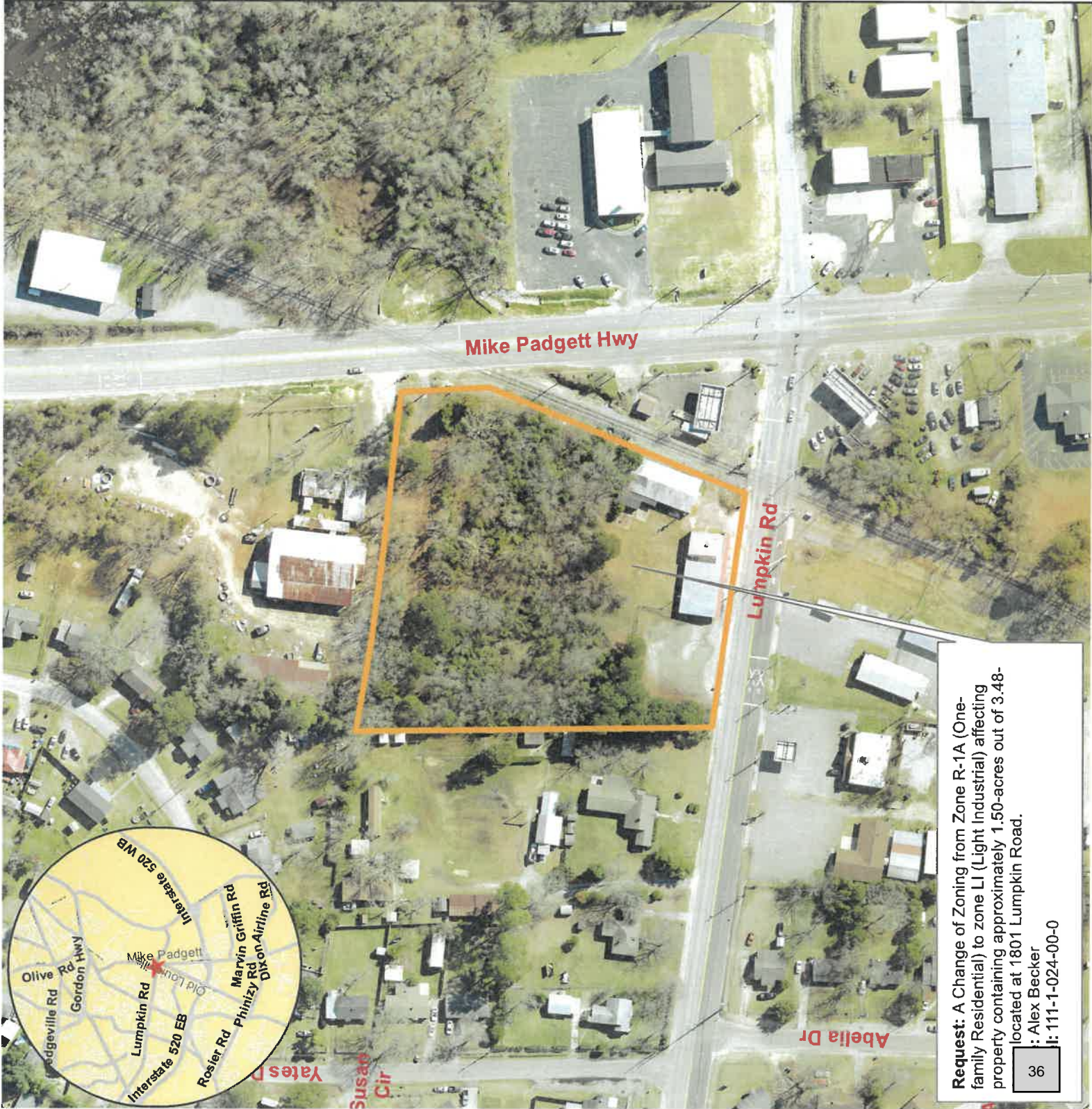
*Augusta*  
GEORGIA  
Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

Augusta, GA Disclaimer  
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best method available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies involved in developing these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information contained on this map. It is strictly confidential to the seller or reproduces these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 2.



0 200 Feet






Planning Commission  
Z-23-07  
March 06, 2023

1801 Lumpkin Road

Current Zoning


Legend


 Parcel of Interest


Zoning Classification

 A: Agriculture


 B-1: Neighborhood Business

 B-2: General Business

 HI: Heavy Industry

 LI: Light Industry

 R-1A: One Family Residential

 R-MH: Manufactured Home Residential



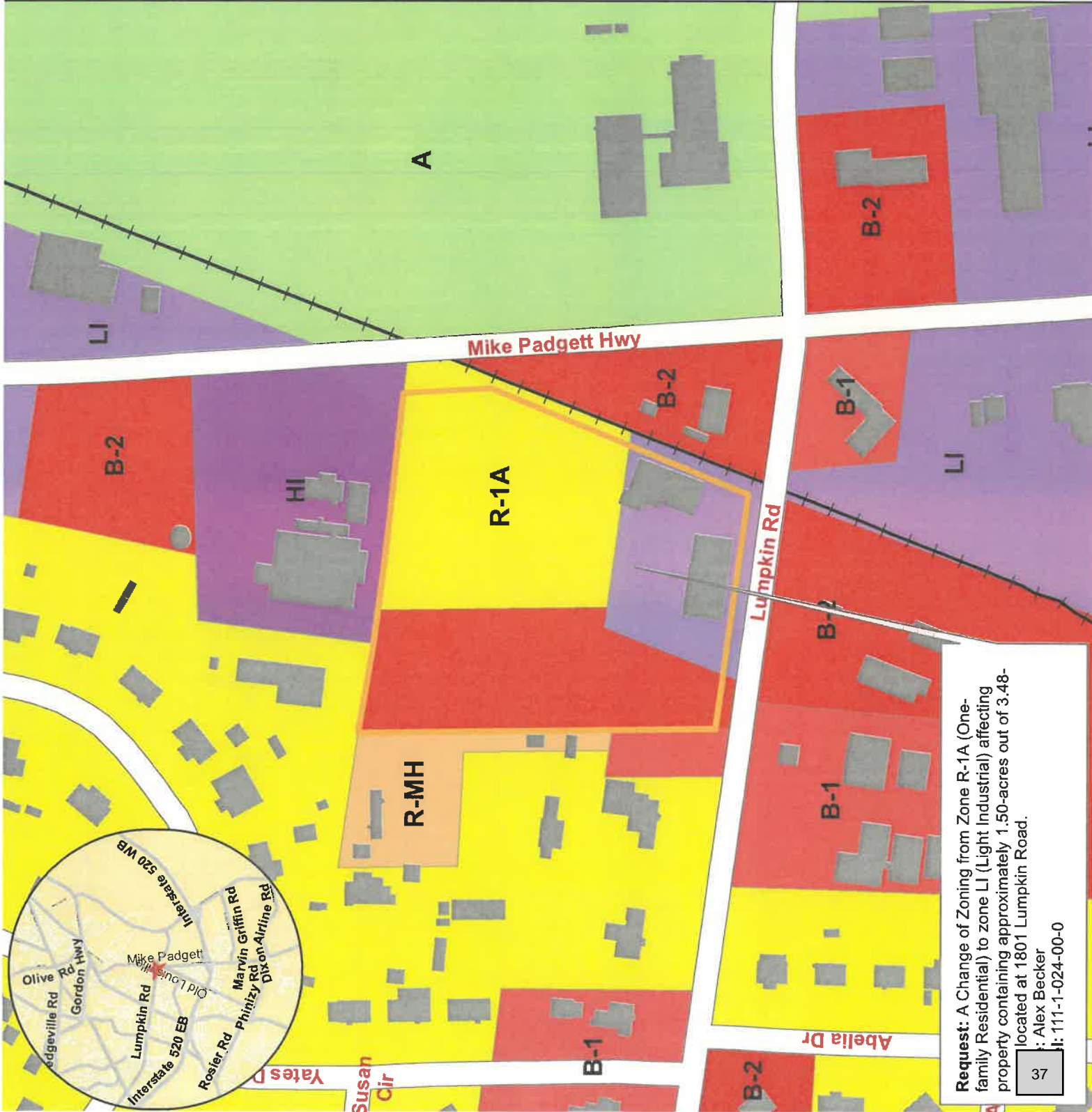
Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best method available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA, Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.



0 200 Feet




**Request:** A Change of Zoning from Zone R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone LI (Light Industrial) affecting property containing approximately 1.50-acres out of 3.48-located at 1801 Lumpkin Road.  
By: Alex Becker  
It: 111-1-024-00-0

1801 Lumpkin Road


Current Zoning


Legend

 Parcel of Interest


Zoning Classification

 A: Agriculture


 B-1: Neighborhood Business

 B-2: General Business

 HI: Heavy Industry

 LI: Light Industry

 R-1A: One Family Residential

 R-MH: Manufactured Home Residential



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/22/2023 bb21255

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

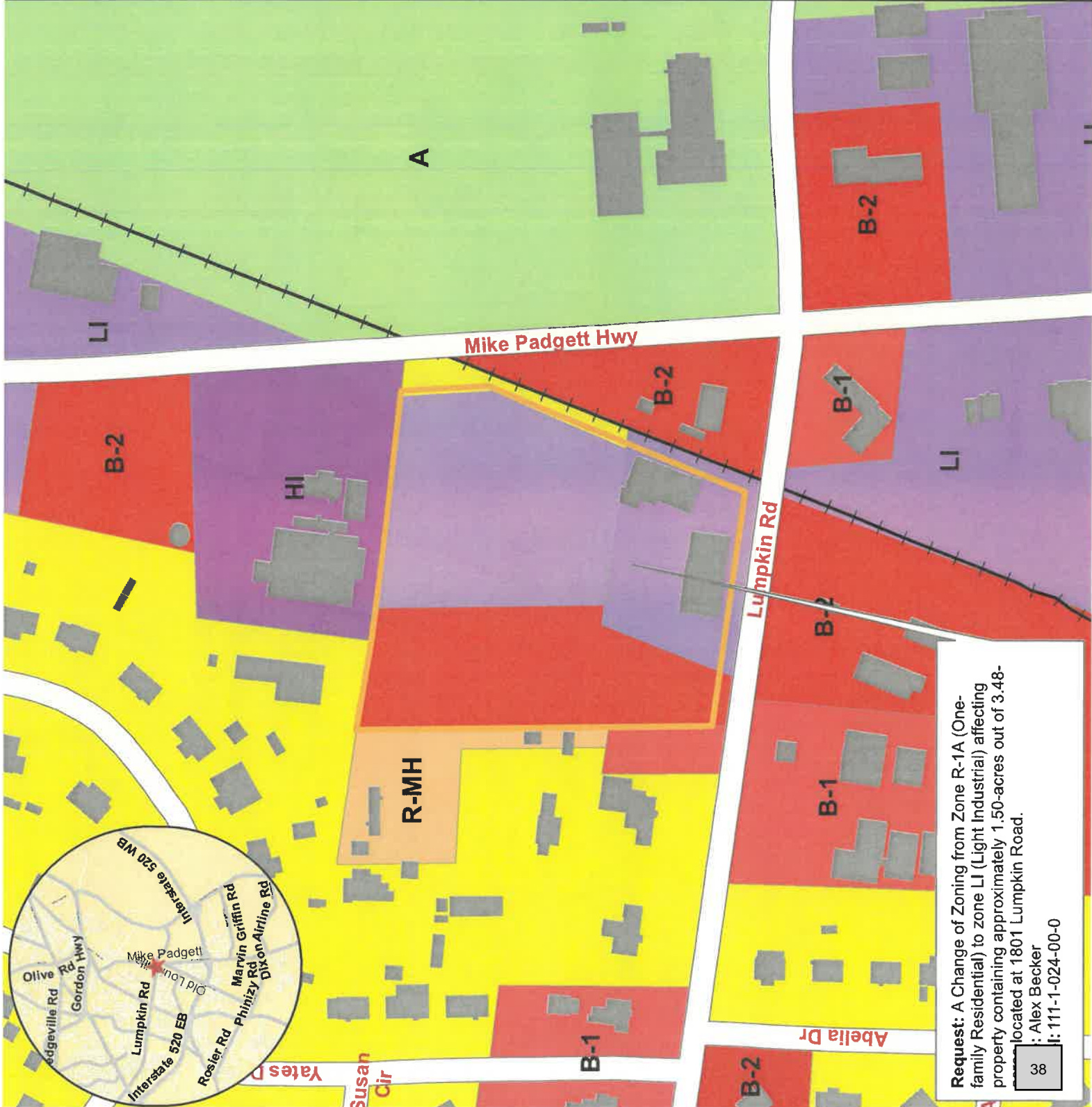
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 2.



0

200 Feet



Request: A Change of Zoning from Zone R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone LI (Light Industrial) affecting property containing approximately 1.50-acres out of 3.48-located at 1801 Lumpkin Road.  
: Alex Becker  
It: 111-1-024-00-0





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Item Name: Z-23-08

**Department:** Planning & Development

**Presenter:** Carla Delaney, Director

**Caption:** **Z-23-08** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Stratosphere Investments, LLC – requesting a rezoning from zone R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone R-1B (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 0.73-acres located at 3029 Cardinal Drive. Tax Map #043-1-104-00-0. DISTRICT 3

**Background:** N/A

**Analysis:** N/A

**Financial Impact:** N/A

**Alternatives:** N/A

**Recommendation:** 1. Each proposed lot shall have at least 75 feet of road frontage, in accordance with Section 10-1(b) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia as amended.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A

## AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION STAFF REPORT

**Case Number:** Z-23-08

**Hearing Date:** Monday, March 6, 2023

**Prepared By:** Ryan Jones, Planner I

**Applicant:** Stratosphere Investments, LLC

**Property Owner:** Applicant

**Address of Property:** 3029 Cardinal Drive, Augusta, GA 30909

**Tax Parcel #:** 043-1-104-00-0

**Present Zoning:** R-1A (One-family Residential)

**Neighborhood or Subdivision:** Forest Hills

**Commission District:** 3 (C.S. McKnight)    **Super District:** 10 (Wayne Guilfoyle)

**Fort Gordon Notification Required:** No

Request	Proposed Use / Activity	Applicable Text
Rezone from R-1A to R-1B	Detached single-family homes	CZO, Section 10

### 1. Summary of Request:

This case pertains to an approximately 0.73-acre parcel along Cardinal Drive, just to the north of Wrightsboro Road near Daniel Field. Total structures on the parcel amount to 1,769 square feet, with the 1,213 square foot main building originally built in 1940. The parcel, which is not located in a historic district, is currently zoned R-1A (One-family Residential).

At present, the subject parcel is approximately 200 feet deep with 150.82 feet of street frontage. The applicants wish to demolish the home on site, subsequently subdividing the parcel into two equal lots with 75.41 feet of frontage. These lots would then be sold individually as “raw land”, per the letter of intent.

To achieve these ends, the applicants initially applied for, and received, rezoning of this property from R-1 to R-1A. This was done with the understanding that the subject parcel featured 160, and not just over 150, feet of street frontage. At a minimum frontage of 80 feet, R-1A zoning represented the least intensive rezoning the applicants could apply for in order to split the parcel legally.

Upon formal land surveying (which was only conducted subsequent to the rezoning process) it was discovered that there was discrepancy between historical platting of the parcel and the actual dimensions. The parcel, while over 160 feet wide at the rear, is only 150.82 feet wide at its frontage along Cardinal Drive. This requires the applicant to seek an additional upzoning to R-1B, in order to remedy the errant rezoning to R-1A. The R-1B zone carries a minimum frontage of seventy-five (75) feet, which the proposed parcel split would satisfy, as well as a

minimum lot area of 7,500 square feet. The proposed parcels would each more than double this areal minimum.

While Cardinal Drive (with the exception of the subject parcel) is entirely zoned R-1, most parcels on that street are nonconforming with current regulations. Assuming the subject parcel is split as proposed, 43 parcels carry a Cardinal Drive address. Were these parcels assessed and assigned a zone today based on Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance regulations, only eight (8) would be classified as R-1. Twenty-four (24) parcels would be classified R-1A, three (3) would be classified R-1B, seven (7) would receive R-1C zoning, and one (1) parcel would be zoned R-1D. Furthermore, none of the parcels adjacent to the subject parcel along Cardinal Drive would receive R-1 zoning. Therefore, while an R-1B designation is unprecedented on Cardinal Drive, the parcel split proposed by the applicants is perfectly in character with neighboring lots.

## 2. **Zoning History:**

The parcel is situated in an R-1A (One-family Residential) zone. The subject property was initially rezoned from R-1 to R-1A, with the Planning Commission recommending approval in a 6-3 vote at their meeting on November 7, 2022, and the Augusta Commission unanimously concurring with the recommendation at their meeting on November 15 (*Case Z-22-63*).

## 3. **Comprehensive Plan Consistency:**

These parcels can be identified as part of the Old Augusta character area. While this particular neighborhood is relatively affluent, several Old Augusta neighborhoods have been identified as clusters of disinvestment, poverty, and/or unemployment. Old Augusta consists of neighborhoods that developed prior to the Second World War, and therefore reflect defining characteristics of “traditional neighborhoods”. Such characteristics include:

- small or irregularly shaped lots
- narrow setbacks between buildings
- diverse housing types
- neighborhood-scale businesses
- moderate residential density
- sidewalks and street trees
- public transit access
- civic/institutional uses scattered throughout the area
- buildings closer to the front of property lines

The proposed use and subdivision of the parcel is consistent with historical patterns of development in Old Augusta.

## 4. **Findings:**

1. The applicant requests R-1B zoning for the parcel at 3029 Cardinal Drive.
2. The 0.73 acre parcel, located north of Wrightsboro Road near Daniel Field, is presently zoned R-1, with a stucco home on site originally built in 1940.
3. The applicant seeks to demolish the home and subdivide the approximately 150 foot wide parcel into two 75 foot wide parcels.

4. Parcels of this width require R-1B zoning; the minimum street frontage for an R-1A lot is 80 feet.
5. The two new parcels would then be sold by the owner as “raw land”, per the applicant’s letter of intent.
6. The applicant previously received a rezoning from R-1 to R-1A from the Augusta Commission on November 15, 2022 following a recommendation of approval from the Planning Commission, under the pretense that the total lot frontage was 160 feet and not just over 150 feet.
7. While the parcel would be the only R-1B property along Cardinal Drive—all parcels addressed to this road are zoned R-1—this novelty is the result of a high degree of nonconformity in the neighborhood’s zoning scheme. Over 75 percent of parcels on Cardinal Drive lack the necessary frontage for R-1 designation.
8. The site, located in Old Augusta, features both water line and sewer access.
9. It is along Cardinal Drive, a local road per GDOT functional classification.
10. Augusta Transit Routes 1 and 7 run along Wrightsboro Road, with a stop near the subject parcel at the corner of Wrightsboro and Magnolia Drive.
11. There are no floodplains or wetlands located on the property. Topography is fairly flat, ranging from 432 to 444 feet above sea level.
12. This parcel would cohere with patterns of residential development along Cardinal Drive, and with broader land use patterns in the Old Augusta character area.

**Recommendation:** The Planning Commission recommend Approval of the rezoning request, with the following condition:

1. Each proposed lot shall have at least 75 feet of road frontage, in accordance with Section 10-1(b) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia as amended.

**Note:** This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make a verbal recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.

## Letter of Intent

City of Augusta, GA  
Department of Planning & Development  
Planning Division  
535 Telfair Street  
Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
706-281-1796

To Whom It May Concern: This is a letter of intent to officially request the re-zoning of 3029 Cardinal Drive, Augusta, GA 30909, from its current "R-1" Zoning Classification to a new zoning classification of "R-1B". The intended purpose of the owner is to demolish the current structure on site and once re-zoned into "R1-B", the owner will then sub-divide the existing lot into two separate lots consisting of 0.36 Acres each. Lots will each have 75.41' of frontage, which meets the lot width requirements for an "R-1B" Zoning Designation. Owner then intends to sell the individual lots as raw land.

Sincerely,  
Stratosphere Investments, LLC.

ACCORDING TO FEMA FIRM PANEL  
NUMBER 13245C0110G, MAP DATE  
11/15/2019, THIS PROPERTY IS NOT  
LOCATED IN A 100 YEAR FLOOD PLANE

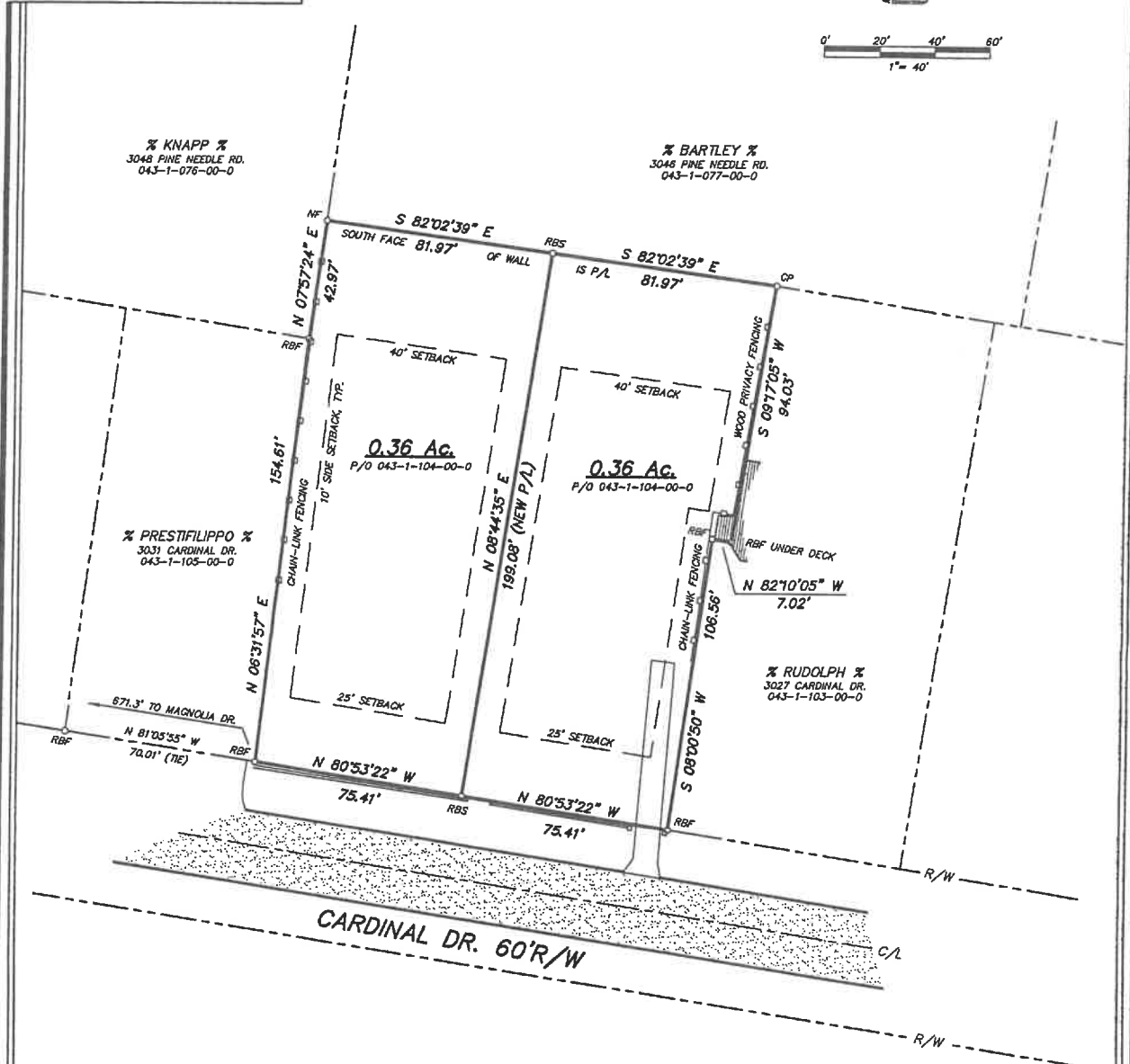
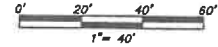
THIS PROPERTY MAY BE SUBJECT TO SETBACKS  
RESTRICTIONS AND/OR OTHER EASEMENTS NOT  
SHOWN HEREON BUT MAY BE RECORDED  
IN THE CLERK OF COURTS OFFICE

REFERENCE:  
REALTY BOOK 130, PAGE 435  
REALTY REEL 135, PAGE 1976

SURVEY DATA:  
THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED FROM RADIAL  
WITH AN ANGULAR ERROR OF LESS THAN

NO ADJUSTMENT WAS PERFORMED  
PLAT CLOSURE: LESS THAN 1"/10,000'  
INSTRUMENTATION: ROBOTIC TOTAL STATION

FOR COUNTY USE



**SURVEYOR CERTIFICATION**

As required by subsection (d) of O.C.G.A. Section 15-6-67, this plat has been prepared by a land surveyor and approved by all applicable local jurisdictions for recording as evidenced by approval certificates, signatures, stamps, or statements hereon. Such approvals or affirmations should be confirmed with the appropriate governmental bodies by any purchaser or user of this plat as to intended use of any parcel. Furthermore, the undersigned land surveyor certifies that this plat complies with the minimum technical standards for property surveys in Georgia as set forth in the rules and regulations of the Georgia Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors and as set forth in O.C.G.A. Section 15-6-67.

BY: D.B.F. DATE: 1/25/23  
DONALD BRADLEY FOSTER, PLS  
GEORGIA PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3191

**Legend**

RBF RE-BAR FOUND  
RBS RE-BAR SET  
OTF OPEN TOP PIPE FOUND  
NF NAIL FOUND  
CP COMPUTED POINT  
R/W RIGHT OF WAY  
C/L CENTERLINE  
B/C BACK OF CURB



PLAT  
FOR

**STRATOSPHERE  
INVESTMENTS, LLC**

SHOWING A SUBDIVISION OF PARCEL 043-1-104-00-0

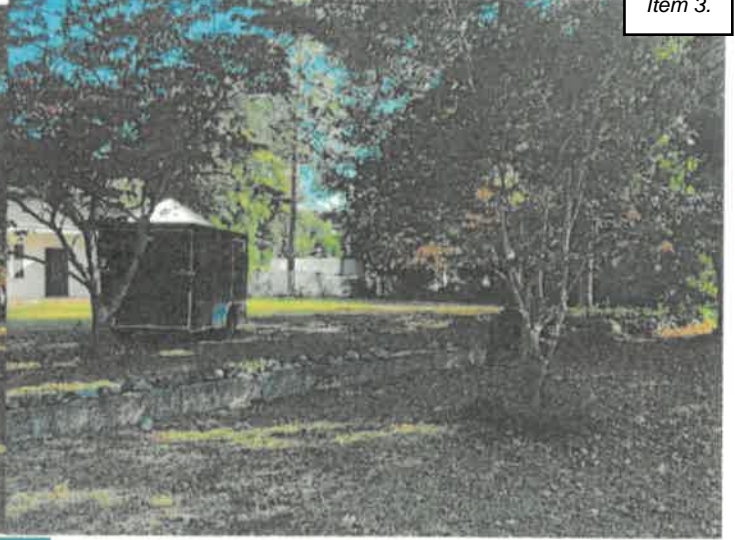
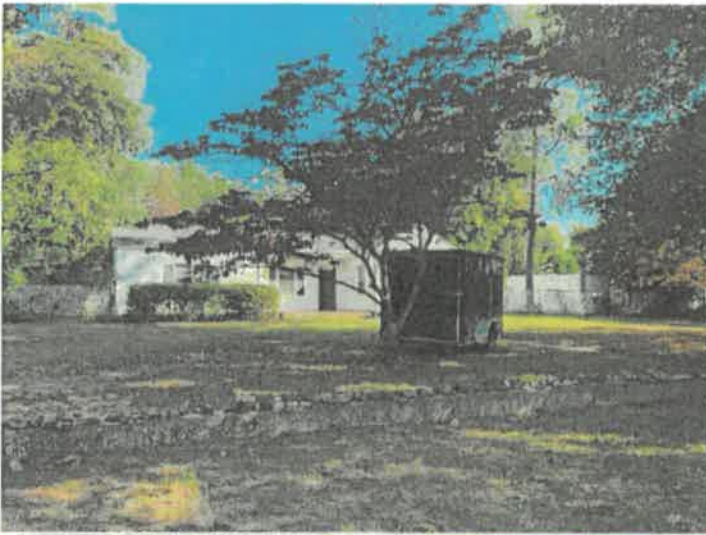
**AUGUSTA LAND SURVEYING, LLC**

820 STEVENS CREEK RD. AUGUSTA, GA 30907 706-284-9578  
LAND SURVEYING FIRM - LICENSE #LSF001116 (EXP. 6/30/2024)

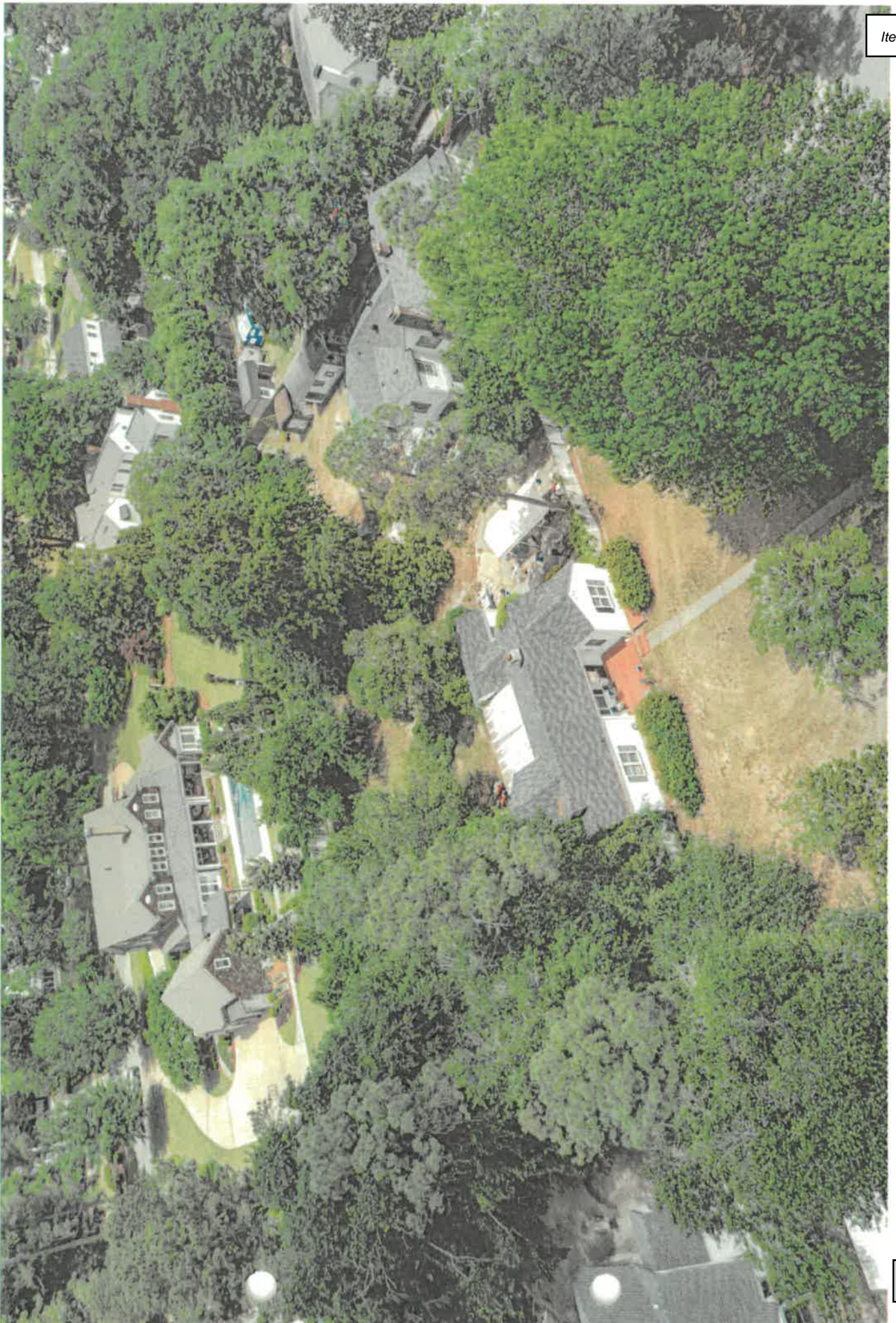
STATE: GEORGIA  
COUNTY: RICHMOND  
TPN: 043-1-104-00-0  
ZONING: R-1A

SCALE: 1" = 40'  
DWN BY: WRT, Jr.  
FLD: ALS CHK: B  
DATE: 01-25-











Planning Commission  
Z-23-08  
March 06, 2023

3029 Cardinal Drive

Aerial

Legend

 Parcel of Interest



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

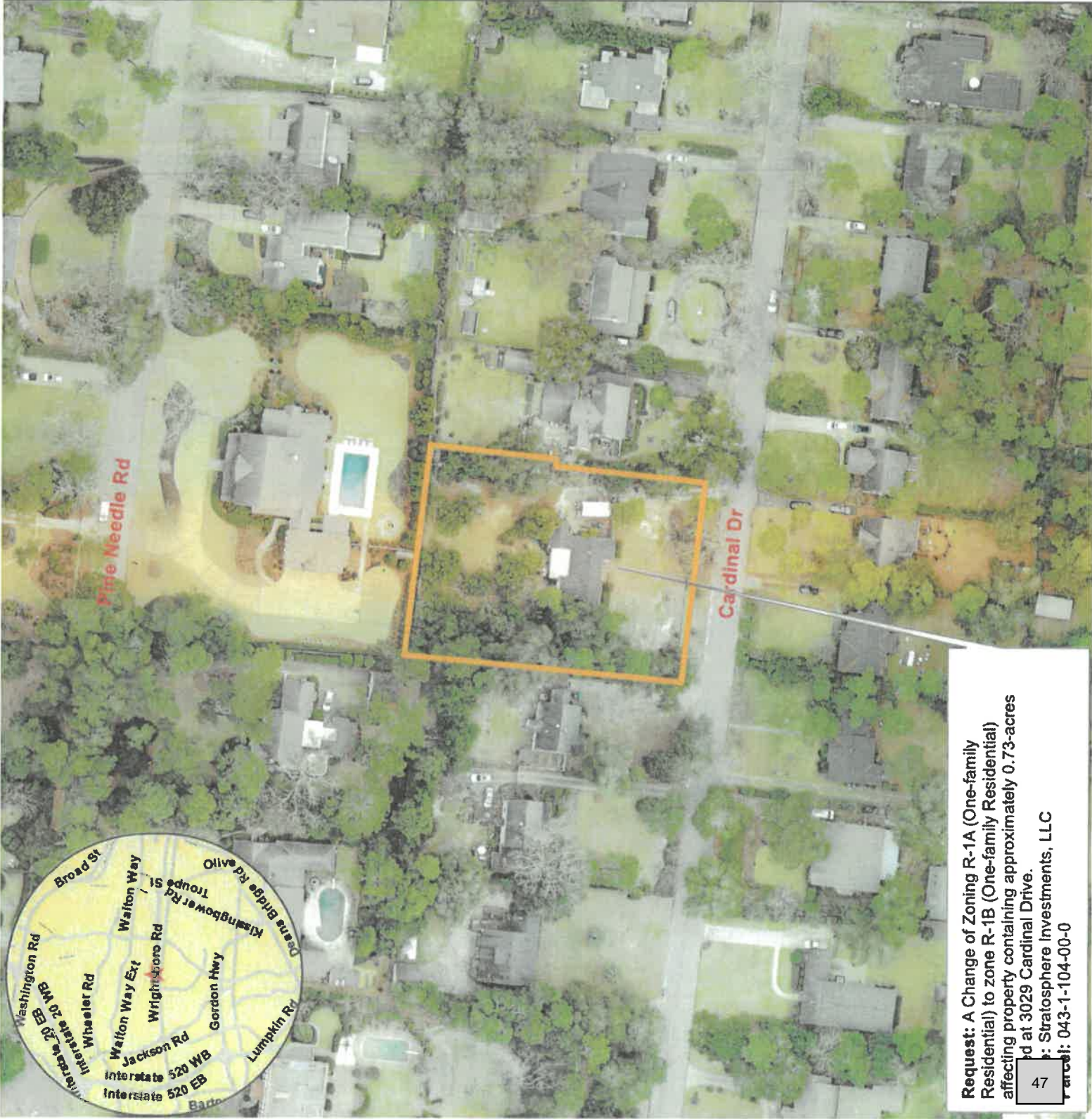
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 3.



100 Feet



**Request:** A Change of Zoning R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone R-1B (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 0.73-acres located at 3029 Cardinal Drive.

**Requester:** Stratosphere Investments, LLC  
**Parcel:** 043-1-104-00-0



Planning Commission  
Z-23-08  
March 06, 2023

3029 Cardinal Drive

Current Zoning

Legend

Parcel of Interest

Zoning Classification

R-1: One Family  
Residential

R-1A: One Family  
Residential

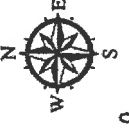


Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as available by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and this company are not responsible for the use of the data or the consequences of the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 3.



0 100 Feet




**Request:** A Change of Zoning R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone R-1B (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 0.73-acres located at 3029 Cardinal Drive.  
Requester: Stratosphere Investments, LLC  
Parcel: 043-1-104-00-0

Planning Commission  
Z-23-08  
March 06, 2023

3029 Cardinal Drive

Future Zoning

### Legend

 Parcel of Interest

 R-1B: One Family Residential

### Zoning Classification

 R-1: One Family Residential

 R-1A: One Family Residential



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

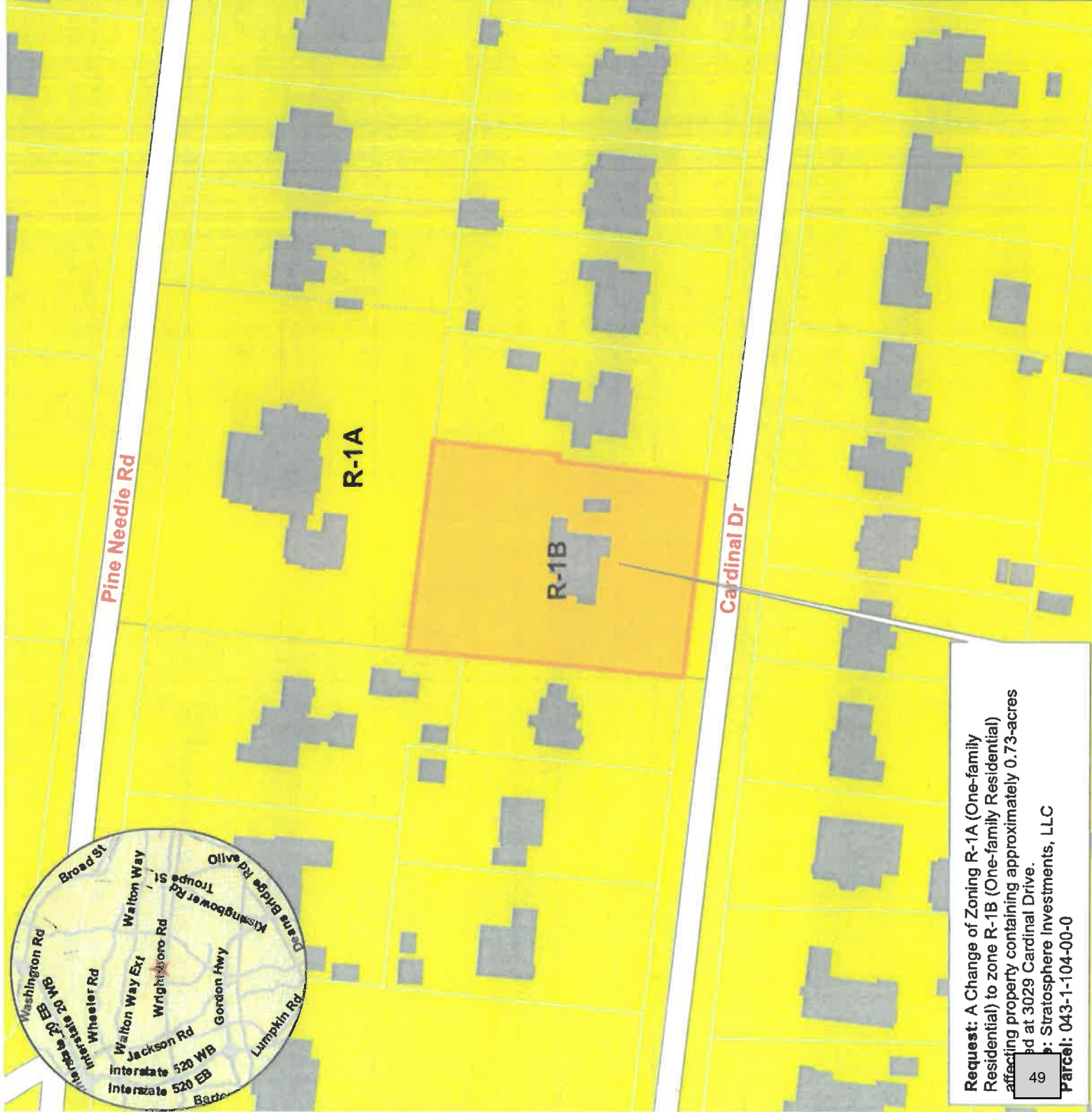
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best method available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 3.



0 100 Feet



**Request:** A Change of Zoning R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone R-1B (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 0.73-acres located at 3029 Cardinal Drive.  
Requester: Stratosphere Investments, LLC  
Parcel: 043-1-104-00-0





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Item Name: Z-23-09

**Department:** Planning & Development

**Presenter:** Carla Delaney, Director

**Caption:** **Z-23-09** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to APPROVE a petition by Jeremy Brackman on behalf of CSRA Homebuyer, LLC – requesting a rezoning from zone R-1C (One-family Residential) to zone R-1D (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 0.43-acres located at 927 Russell Street. Tax Map #045-1-046-00-0. DISTRICT 1

**Background:** N/A

**Analysis:** N/A

**Financial Impact:** N/A

**Alternatives:** N/A

**Recommendation:**

1. The owner shall first apply and obtain approval for a variance for the north side yard setback requirement for the lot containing the existing home prior to this rezoning application being placed on the agenda of the Augusta Commission for their approval.
2. The property shall be divided as shown on the conceptual subdivision plat dated January 3, 2023, submitted with the rezoning application with one lot consisting of the existing home at seventy-five (75) feet of road frontage and the second lot with fifty (50) feet of road frontage and shall be recorded in the Clerk of Superior Court's Office before any building permits are issued to either property.
3. Development of the properties shall comply with all building and development standards and regulations set forth by the City of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development.

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A



**AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA  
PLANNING COMMISSION  
STAFF REPORT**

**Case Number:** Z-23-09

**Hearing Date:** Monday, March 6, 2023

**Prepared By:** Brian L. Kepner, Zoning Administrator

**Applicant:** Jeremy Brackman

**Property Owner:** CSRA Homebuyer, LLC

**Address of Property:** 927 Russell Street, Augusta, Georgia 30909

**Tax Parcel #:** 045-1-046-00-0

**Present Zoning:** R-1C (One-family Residential)

**Commission District:** 1 (J. Jordan)

**Super District:** 9 (F. Scott)

**Fort Gordon Notification Required:** No

<b>Request</b>	<b>Proposed Use / Activity</b>	<b>Applicable Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance Section</b>
Rezone from R-1C to R-1D	Detached Single-Family Home	Section 9

**1. Summary of Request:**

The purpose of this rezoning request is to divide the property into two (2) parcels. The property is approximately 150 feet in depth with 125 feet of frontage on Russell Street containing approximately 0.43-acre. Standard lot width requirements in a R-1C zoning district are sixty (60) feet. The requested zoning change to R-1D allows for a minimum lot width of forty (40) feet. The owner is requesting to rezoning the property to R-1D to allow him to divide the property with one lot having a road frontage of seventy-five (75) feet with the existing house and one lot having a road frontage of fifty (50) feet as indicated on the conceptual subdivision plat date January 3, 2023 and submitted with the application.

## 2. Comprehensive Plan Consistency:

According to the 2018 Comprehensive Plan, the property is located within the Old Augusta Character Area. The 2018 Comprehensive Plan's vision for the Old Augusta Character Area will be to continue re-development in some neighborhoods and maintain stability in others, by removing deteriorated and dilapidated structures, and construct new or rehabilitate existing single-family housing. Recommended development patterns include infill of residential development at compatible densities with the surrounding area. The proposed use and subdivision of the parcel is consistent with historical patterns of development in Old Augusta.

## 3. Findings:

1. According to the Richmond County Tax Assessor's Office, currently located on the property is a 2,880 square foot home built in 1906.
2. The property is not located within a historic district.
3. There are no previous zoning cases on file for the property.
4. The property is currently being served by public potable water and sanitary sewer.
5. Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) Functional Classification map, 2017 classifies Russell Street between Walton Way and Central Avenue as a local road. Transit routes and stops are located within a half a mile of the property, both on Walton Way and Central Avenue.
6. According to the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) the property is not located within a Special Flood Hazard Area.
7. According to the Augusta-Richmond County GIS Wetlands Layer there are no wetlands located on the property.
8. The residential block the property is situated in consists of single-family homes on lots ranging in width from fifty (50) feet to one hundred twenty-five (125) feet. Across the street is Richmond Academy. The surrounding area is zoned R-1C.
9. At one hundred twenty-five (125) feet the subject property is the widest lot on this block of Russell Street.
10. R-1C zoning requires a minimum lot frontage of sixty (60) feet. Four (4) of the thirteen (13) or 30% of the lots on this block of Russell Street where the property is located meet the required lot frontage of sixty (60) feet. The majority or 70% of the lots on this block of Russell Street are non-conforming. The current R-1C zoning of this area is inconsistent with the established development pattern of the neighborhood.
11. The rezoning of the property to R-1D would allow for the creation of lots with a minimum of forty (40) feet lot width frontage.
12. The referenced conceptual subdivision plat shows the property being divided with one lot having seventy-five (75) feet of frontage with the existing home and one vacant lot having fifty (50) feet of frontage.
13. The proposed subdivision of the property by the applicant creating the new lot with fifty (50) feet of frontage is consistent with 70% of the existing lots along this block of Russell Street and with the character and established land use pattern on this block of Russell Street and the Old Augusta Character Area.

14. The rezoning to R-1D would make it the only property in this block of Russell Street with this zoning designation.
15. The proposed subdivision of the property as shown on the submitted conceptual subdivision plat shows 6.21 feet from the existing home to the newly created north side property line. In accordance with Section 8-8(b) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance the division of the property as presented would make the lot non-conforming as a ten (10) foot side setback from building to property line is required.

**Recommendation:** The Planning Commission recommend Approval of the rezoning request with the following conditions:

1. The owner shall first apply and obtain approval for a variance for the north side yard setback requirement for the lot containing the existing home prior to this rezoning application being placed on the agenda of the Augusta Commission for their approval.
2. The property shall be divided as shown on the conceptual subdivision plat dated January 3, 2023, submitted with the rezoning application with one lot consisting of the existing home at seventy-five (75) feet road frontage and the second lot with fifty (50) feet of road frontage and shall be recorded in the Clerk of Superior Court's Office before any building permits are issued to either property.
3. Development of the properties shall comply with all building and development standards and regulations set forth by the City of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development.

**Note:** This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make a verbal recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.

**LETTER OF INTENT**

The intent of this application is to subdivide 927 Russell St (Parcel # 0451046000) into two lots (Lot A and Lot B according to the attached survey). Lot A, with the existing house, to remain R1C zoning. The vacant Lot B to be zoned R1D, to allow for 50 feet of frontage.

The 50 feet of frontage matches 17 of the 22 properties on the 900 block of Russell St. Once subdivided and zoned R1D, the intent is to build a single family house on the vacant lot.

## STATE CERTIFICATION

As required by subsection (d) of O.C.G.A. Section 15-6-67, this plat has been prepared by a land surveyor and approved by all applicable local jurisdictions for recording as evidence by approval certificates, signatures, stamps or statements hereon. Such approvals or affirmations should be confirmed with the appropriate governmental bodies by any purchaser or user of this plat as to intended use of any parcel. Furthermore, the undersigned land surveyor certifies that this plat complies with the minimum technical standards for property surveys in Georgia as set forth in the rules and regulations of the Georgia Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors as set forth in O.C.G.A. Section 15-6-67.



Reserved for Clerk of Court

## LEGEND

RBS REBAR SET  
RBF REBAR FOUND  
OTF OPEN TOP PIPE FOUND  
IPF IRON PIPE FOUND  
● PROPERTY CORNER

## ENVIRONMENTAL

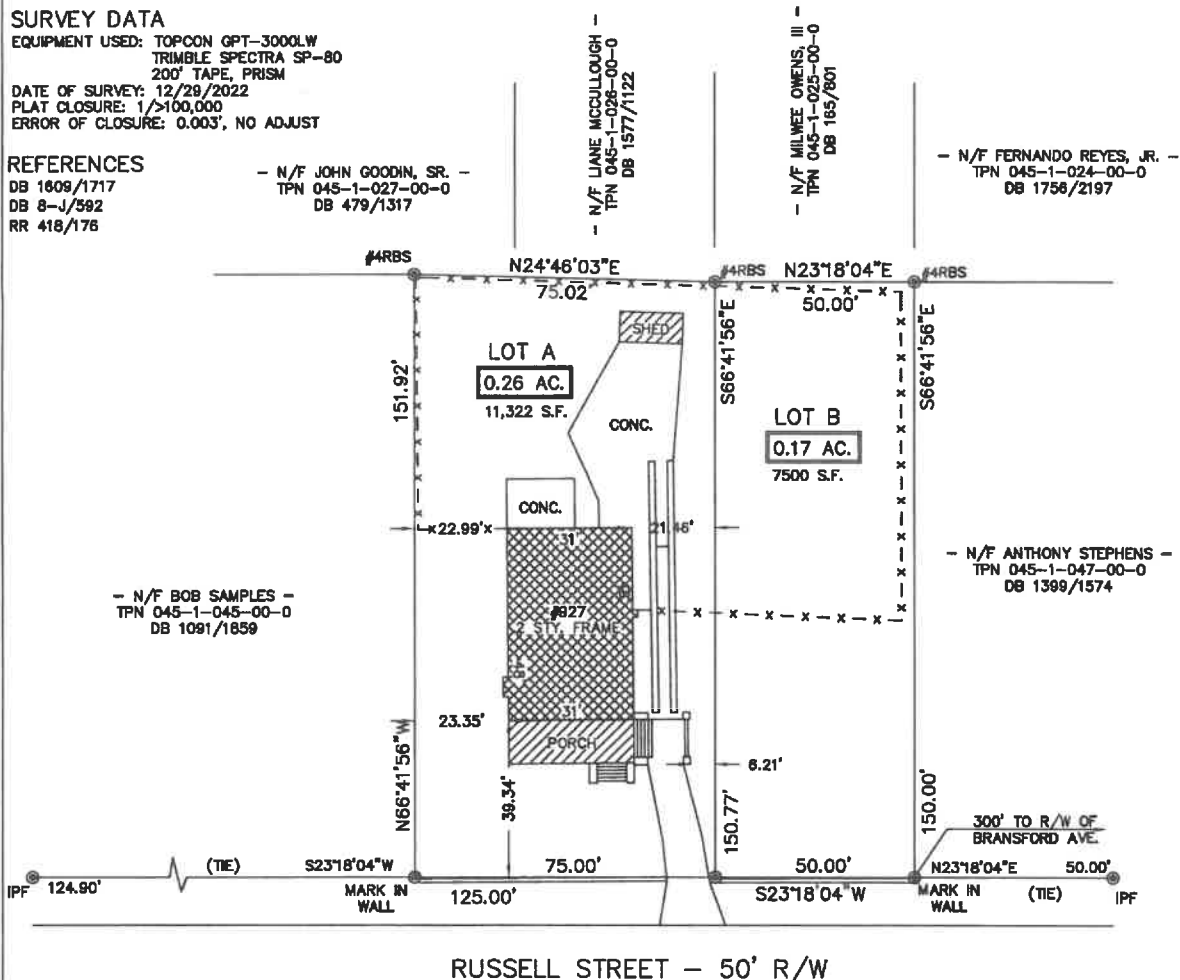
FLOOD PLAIN: NO  
ZONE: X  
FEMA PANEL: 13245C0110G  
DATE: 11/15/2019  
ZONING: R-1C

## SURVEY DATA

EQUIPMENT USED: TOPCON GPT-3000LW  
TRIMBLE SPECTRA SP-80  
200' TAPE, PRISM  
DATE OF SURVEY: 12/29/2022  
PLAT CLOSURE: 1/>100,000  
ERROR OF CLOSURE: 0.003', NO ADJUST

## REFERENCES

- N/F JOHN GOODIN, SR. -  
DB 1809/1717  
TPN 045-1-027-00-0  
DB 479/1317  
RR 418/176



## SUBDIVISION PLAT FOR CSRA HOMEBUYER LLC

PROPERTY KNOWN AS 927 RUSSELL STREET, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF AUGUSTA

G.M.D. 1269 TAX PARCEL No. 045-1-048-00-0

Prepared by  
**CAROLINA LAND SURVEYING, LLC**

Georgia Registered Land Surveyor No. 1880  
1934 HIGHWAY 57 NORTH, LITTLE RIVER, S.C. 29566  
Telephone: 803-648-1284  
email: mgraham@carolinalandsurveying.com  
ford@carolinalandsurveying.com

0 15 30 60  
Graphic Scale 1" = 30'

22-14109

STATE: GEORGIA

COUNTY: RICHMOND

JOB NO.: 22-14109

SCALE: 1" = 30'

FLD: JGA DRN: JGA CHK: TMG

DATE: 01 - 03 - 2023

FILE: R - STREET\PSK AYER









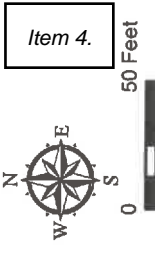


Planning Commission  
Z-23-09  
March 06, 2023  
927 Russell Street  
Aerial  
Legend  
Parcel of Interest



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

Augusta, GA Disclaimer  
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and is not guaranteed. The City of Augusta and its employees are not responsible for any errors or omissions on this map. The City of Augusta is not responsible for any information or accuracy contained on this map. It is the responsibility of the user to verify the accuracy of the information on this map. The City of Augusta is not responsible for any information or accuracy contained on this map. It is the responsibility of the user to verify the accuracy of the information on this map.



**Request:** A Change of Zoning R-1C (One-family Residential) to zone R-1D (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 0.43-acres located at 927 Russell Street.  
Submitted by: Jeremy Brackman  
Phone: 045-1-046-00-0




Planning Commission  
Z-23-09  
March 06, 2023

927 Russell Street

Current Zoning

Legend

 Parcel of Interest

Zoning Classification

 R-1C: One Family Residential



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any person without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.



Item 4.



**Request:** A Change of Zoning R-1C (One-family Residential) to zone R-1D (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 0.43-acres located at 927 Russell Street.  
Requested by: Jeremy Brackman  
Phone: 045-1-046-00-0

Planning Commission  
Z-23-09  
March 06, 2023

927 Russell Street  
Future Zoning

Legend

Parcel of Interest

R-1D: One Family  
Residential

Zoning Classification

R-1C: One Family  
Residential



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various departments of the City of Augusta, Georgia, and is not intended to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared. The City of Augusta, Georgia, and its departments are not responsible for any errors or omissions in the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 4.



0 50 Feet



**Request:** A Change of Zoning R-1C (One-family Residential) to zone R-1D (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 0.43-acres located at 927 Russell Street.

Prepared by: Jeremy Brackman  
Contact: 045-1-046-00-0





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Item Name: Z-23-10

<b>Department:</b>	Planning & Development
<b>Presenter:</b>	Carla Delaney, Director
<b>Caption:</b>	<b><u>Z-23-10</u></b> – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to DENY a petition by Bourne Properties, Inc on behalf of Debra Bourne– requesting a rezoning from zone R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone R-1E (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 5.33-acres located at 2715 Mayo Road. Tax Map #006-0-013-00-0. DISTRICT 7
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Denial
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

**AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA PLANNING COMMISSION  
STAFF REPORT**

**Case Number:** Z-23-10

**Hearing Date:** Monday, March 6, 2023

**Prepared By:** Lois Schmidt, Planner

**Applicant:** Bourne Properties Inc.

**Property Owner:** Debra Bourne

**Address of Property:** 2715 Mayo Road, Augusta 30907

**Tax Parcel #:** Tax Map: 006-0-013-00-0

**Present Zoning:** Zone R-1A (One-family Residential)

**Neighborhood or Subdivision:** N/A

**Commission District:** 7 (S. Frantom)

**Super District:** 10 (W. Guilfoyle)

**Fort Gordon Notification Required:** N/A

Request	Proposed Use / Activity	Applicable Ordinance Section(s)
Zone R-1A (One-family Residential) to Zone R-1E (One-family Residential)	Townhome Development	Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, Section 13

**Summary of Request:**

The subject property is a 5.33-acre vacant tract located approximately 300 feet southwest of the intersection of Stevens Creek Road and Mayo Road. The applicant is seeking a rezoning to allow development of 36 attached townhomes under the R-1E regulations. The proposed units will be developed in groups of 6 fronting an internal cul-de-sac that will enter at the northeastern end of the parcel closest to Stevens Creek Road.

**Zoning History:**

The property was granted a Special Exception in 2005 (Z-05-43) to allow single family residential units not to exceed 4 units per acre. This approval was subject to the following condition:

The minimum building line on all lots fronting Mayo Road be no less than 30 feet.

The development never materialized.

Across Mayo Road are two parcels. 2708 and 2710 Mayo Road, that were rezoned from A (Agriculture) to Zone B-1 (Neighborhood Business) in 1978 to allow for a retail florist. That change contained a reversion condition and the property has since reverted to the original A Zone. One lot is vacant and the other contains a single-family home. Immediately adjacent to the subject property is 821 Stevens Creek Road which was rezoned to B-1 (Neighborhood Business) with conditions in 2022 (Z-22-22) for a proposed office that has yet to materialize.

### **Comprehensive Plan Consistency:**

West Augusta Character Area, as described within the 2018 Comprehensive Plan, is characterized by suburban development patterns largely dating from the 1950s and 1980s. There is a moderate-to-high degree of building separation, although some multi-family residential is scattered throughout the area.

### **Findings:**

1. The subject property is a 5.33-acre vacant tract located approximately 300 feet southwest of the intersection of Stevens Creek Road and Mayo Road.
2. The applicant is seeking a rezoning to allow development of 36 attached townhomes under the R-1E regulations.
3. The conceptual site plan submitted with the application shows the units will be developed in groups of 6 fronting an internal cul-de-sac with a 60 ft. right-of-way. The townhome end units will have a width of 30 ft. while interior units are 25 ft. wide.
4. The area along Mayo Road is predominantly zoned R-1A and developed for single family detached residences. Brookfield Park and Pierce Grove Baptist Church are also located on Mayo Road. Both are also zoned R-1A.
5. The property was granted a Special Exception in 2005 (Z-05-43) to allow single family residential units not to exceed 4 units per acre. The development never materialized.
6. Public water serves the subject property.
7. Sanitary sewer is located at Sterling Road and Stevens Creek Road, east across Stevens Creek Road from the subject parcel. Augusta Utilities staff commented that details for the sewer connection will require engineered plans approved by the city at the developer's expense. The petitioner is aware that a lift station may be required.
8. The Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) Functional Classification Map, 2017, identifies Stevens Creek Road as a collector street and Mayo Road as a local street. Access is proposed from Mayo Road which has a pavement width of approximately 21 feet and a 60 foot of right-of-way.



9. The intersection is served by a stop sign on the Mayo Road corner and there are no turn lanes on either Mayo Road or Stevens Creek Road serving this intersection.
10. Augusta Traffic Engineering approved the Preliminary Traffic Impact Worksheet with the comment that if the development had been much larger the outcome may have been different.
11. The subject property contains no floodplain or jurisdictional wetlands areas.
12. A concept plan and elevations were submitted with this application and are provided in this report.
13. Staff has received calls from area residents objecting to this petition.

**Recommendation:** The Planning Commission recommends **Denial** of the rezoning request.

**Note:** The staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make a verbal recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.

**LETTER of INTENT for REZONING  
*and*  
PROJECT NARRATIVE**

*for*

**Mayo Road Townhouses**

**12/21/2022**

**PARCEL I.D. NO. 006-0-013-00-0**

*Property Located at*  
**2715 Mayo Road  
Augusta, Georgia 30907**

*Property Owner*  
**Bourne Properties, Inc.  
309 Pleasant Home Road  
Augusta, GA 30907**

**EMC Project No.  
December 21, 2022**



## PROJECT NARRATIVE

### BACKGROUND & GENERAL INFORMATION

Parcel ID No. 006-0-013-00-0 is located at 2715 Mayo Road, Augusta, GA. The parcel contains approximately 5.33 acres that undeveloped. The property is currently zoned R1-A. The purpose of this narrative is to describe the surrounding area and proposed improvements planned for the property in support of our request to rezone the property to R1-E. A map of the site and surrounding property is shown below.

### SITE MAP



**ZONING & LAND USE**

Parcel I.D. No. 006-0-013-00-0 (subject parcel) is located at 2715 Mayo Road. It is currently zoned R1-A and is undeveloped. The parcel is owned by Deborah Bourne and has approximately 653 feet of frontage along Mayo Road.

Parcel I.D. No. 006-4-001-0-0 is located on the east side of the subject property and is owned by Wayne Brown. The property is zoned B-1 (Commercial) and is currently completely wooded and undeveloped.

The north side of the property is bounded by two large single-family residential lots, Parcel I.D. Nos. 006-0-013-02-0 & 006-0-013-07-0 (owned by a rental company) and both are zoned R-1A.

The west side of the property, parcel I.D. 006-0-013-06-0, is bound by a large residential lot owned by Thomas Fleming and zoned R1-A.

The south side of the property is bound by Mayo Road.



**SITE DESCRIPTION**

The subject property consists of approximately 5.33 acres and is undeveloped. Topography within the site slopes down from northwest to southeast and is generally rolling with grades at ranging from 7% to 10% with wetlands in the southwest corner as shown on the concept plan.

Public water and sanitary sewer are available to the site at Mayo Road. Electrical power and telecommunication services are also available at the site.

**PROPOSED SITE IMPROVEMENTS:**

Proposed improvements will be eight townhome structures of six units each and associated infrastructure, (utilities, access drives and paved parking).

Clearing and grading will be minimized due to the proximity of the wetlands. Any proposed fill will be permitted through the US Army Corps of Engineers. Landscaping in accordance with the City of Augusta landscaping ordinance is planned for this project. Applicable buffers and setbacks will be applied in accordance with City of Augusta ordinances.

A Preliminary Concept Site Plan prepared by EMC Engineering Services is included in this submittal.

**Construction Timeline:**

If this re-zoning request is approved, it is anticipated that the construction start date will commence shortly after all building and site plans have been approved and permits issued. Construction timeframe is estimated to be 9 to 12 months with completion in 2022.



PROJECT DATA

OWNER/DEVELOPER: BOURNE PROPERTIES, INC.  
TAX MAP & PARCEL NUMBER: 008-013-00-0  
PARCEL AREA: 5.23 AC  
CURRENT ZONING OR CLASSIFICATION: R-1A  
PROPOSED ZONING CLASSIFICATION: R-1E  
PROPOSED LAND USE: TOWNHOUSE/RESIDENTIAL HOMES  
NUMBER OF BUILDINGS: 36 DUPLICATE UNITS  
NUMBER OF UNITS: 36 DWELLING UNITS  
PARKING SPACES REQUIRED: 71, 30 SPACES @ 2.5 PER DWELLING UNIT  
PARKING SPACES PROVIDED: 82 SPACES

PROJECT INFORMATION  
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 2715 MAYO ROAD  
PROPERTY OWNER: CHANNELL RENTALS LLC  
PROJECT DATE: 12/2022  
SHEET NUMBER: 1 OF 1

CHANNELL RENTALS LLC  
PIN: 008-013-07-0  
ZONING: R-1A

DAVID HAMILTON  
PIN: 008-013-02-0  
ZONING: R-1A

WAYNE BROWN  
PIN: 008-013-00-0  
ZONING: B-1

THOMAS FLEMING  
PIN: 008-013-06-0  
ZONING: R-1A

MAYO ROAD 60' R/W

PRIVATE LIFT  
STATION

CONCEPT PLAN

PROPOSED TOWNHOUSES  
2715 MAYO ROAD  
AUGUSTA, RICHMOND COUNTY GEORGIA  
Prepared for:  
BOURNE PROPERTIES, INC.

**emc** EMC ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.  
CIVIL  
1420 Columbia Road, Suite B  
Mableton, GA 30057  
Pin: (770) 963-0910  
Fax: (770) 963-0911  
augusta@emc-eng.com  
www.emc-eng.com  
ALBANY • ATLANTA • AUGUSTA • BRUNSWICK • COLUMBUS  
GREENVILLE • SAVANNAH • STATESBORO • THOMASTON • VALDOSTA

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
0001	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	08/08/2023
0002	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	08/08/2023
0003	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	08/08/2023
0004	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	08/08/2023
0005	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	08/08/2023
0006	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	08/08/2023
0007	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	08/08/2023
0008	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	08/08/2023
0009	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	08/08/2023
0010	REVISED PER CITY COMMENTS	08/08/2023

PROJECT NO.: 22-114
DRAWN BY: JMB
CHECKED BY: JMB
DATE: 12/20/2023
SCALE: 1" = 10'
DATE: 12/20/2023

# THE FLORENCE





## ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Hameed Malik, PE, Ph. D., Director  
John Ussery, PE, Assistant Director of Traffic

### PRELIMINARY TRAFFIC IMPACT WORKSHEET

Address of property: 2715 Mayo Road

Tax Parcel Number: 006-0-013-00-0

Type of Development (Circle One): Commercial or Industrial or Residential or Other

Any new public roadways? (Circle One): Yes or No

Proposed Development Less Than 20 Lots (Circle One): Yes or No; if "Yes", contact Traffic Engineering at 706-821-1850 and ask to speak to the Traffic Operations Manager or Assistant Director prior to completing worksheet.

Existing streets adjacent to property:	1) <u>Mayo Road</u>	3) _____
	2) <u>Stevens Creek (near)</u>	4) _____
Volume on each existing street (AADT):	1) <u>N/A</u>	3) _____
	2) <u>11,800</u>	4) _____
Level of Service (LOS) on each street:	1) <u>B</u>	3) _____
	2) <u>C</u>	4) _____

Land Use Type / Code (ITE Trip Generation): 215

Basis for Calculation (sq ft, # units, etc.): 36 units

Trips Generated by Proposed Development: 224

Adjusted street volumes based on trips generated:

1) <u>N/A</u>	3) _____
2) <u>12,024</u>	4) _____

Projected Level of Service (LOS) on each street based on trips generated:

1) <u>B</u>	3) _____
2) <u>C</u>	4) _____

\* If there are more than 4 streets affected by proposed zone change and development, include on separate sheet of paper or use a second form.

\*\* Utilize the website <https://gdottrafficdata.drakewell.com/publicmultinodemap.asp> for current volume data.

\*\*\* Utilize the website <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation/pubs/pl18003/chap00.cfm> for LOS calculations/tables.

\*\*\*\* Use current edition of the ITE Trip Generation Manuals.

### Official Use Only

Does this Rezoning Application require a full Traffic Impact Study/Analysis (TIS/TIA): Y or N

Date of Review: 2-15-23

Signature of Traffic Engineer or Designee: John Ussery

Print Name: John Ussery

Title: Assistant Director




Planning Commission  
Z-23-10  
March 06, 2023

2715 Mayo Road

Aerial

Legend

 Parcel of Interest



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

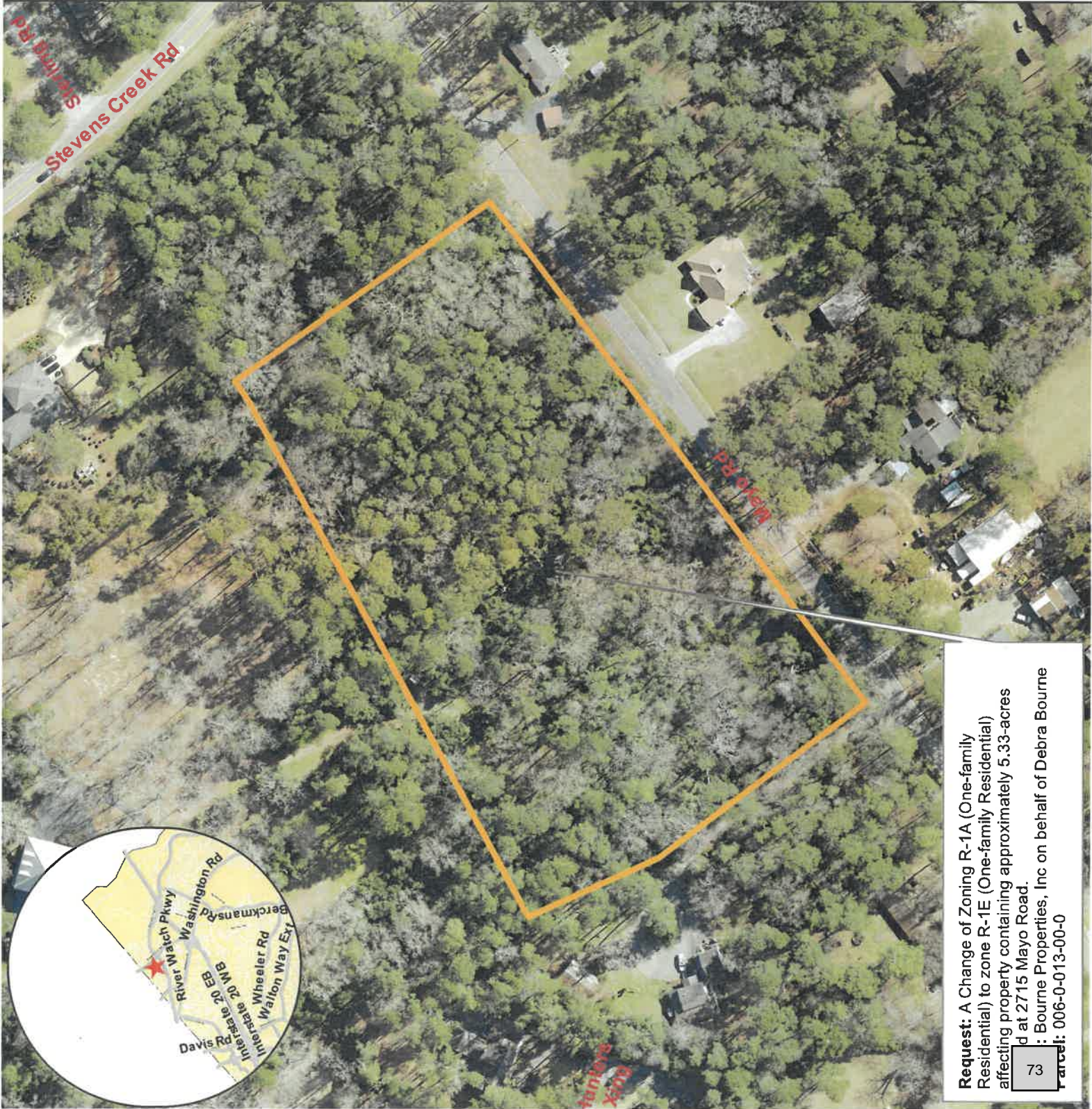
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 5.



0 150 Feet



**Request:** A Change of Zoning R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone R-1E (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 5.33-acres located at 2715 Mayo Road.  
Requestor: Bourne Properties, Inc on behalf of Debra Bourne  
Parcel: 006-0-013-00-0



Planning Commission  
Z-23-10  
March 06, 2023

2715 Mayo Road

Current Zoning

Legend

Parcel of Interest

Zoning Classification

A:

B-1: Neighborhood  
Business

R-1A: One Family  
Residential



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

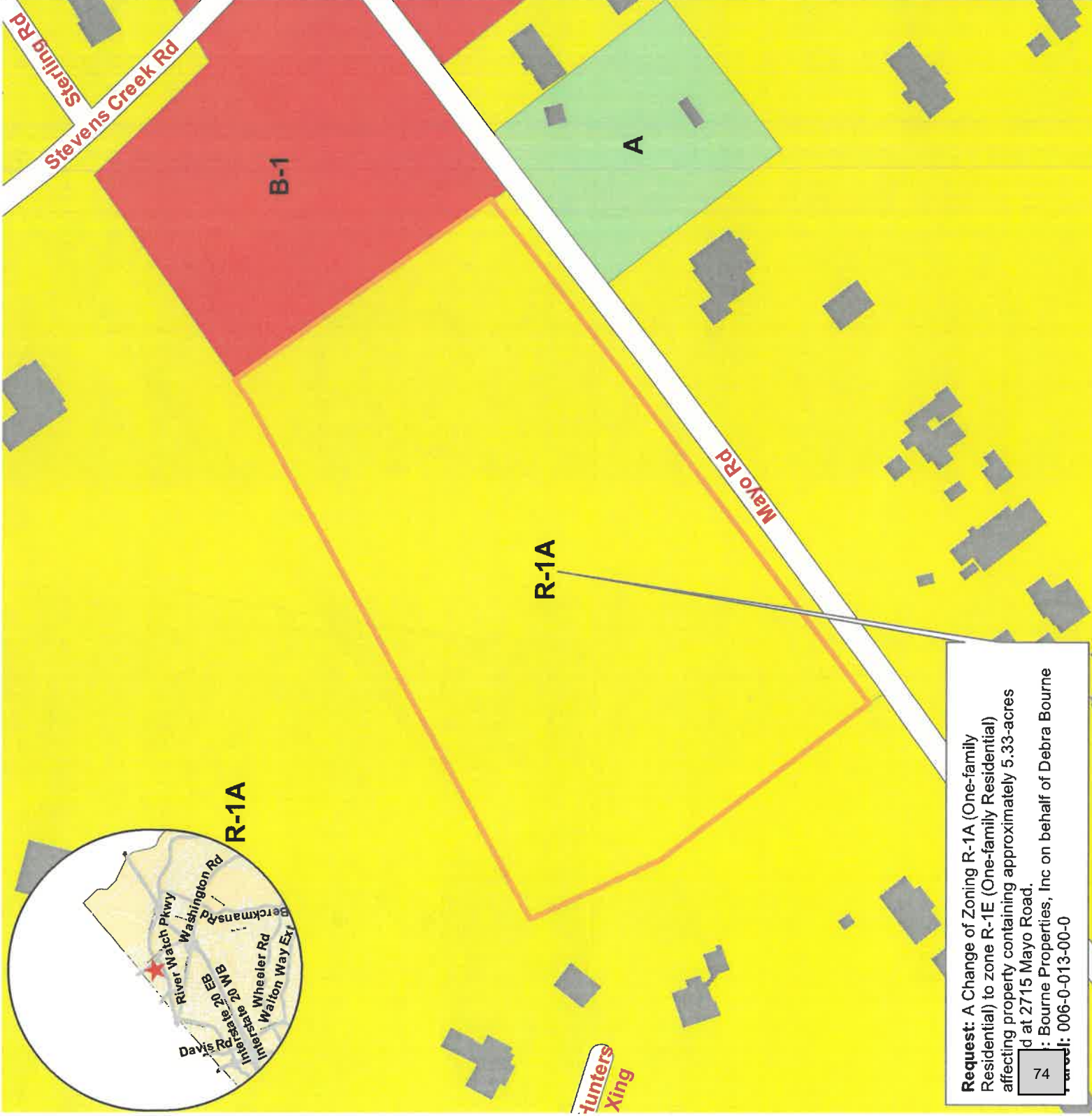
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best method available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly prohibited to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.



0 150 Feet

Item 5.



**Request:** A Change of Zoning R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone R-1E (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 5.33-acres located at 2715 Mayo Road.  
Requester: Bourne Properties, Inc on behalf of Debra Bourne  
File #: 006-0-013-00-0

Planning Commission  
Z-23-10  
March 06, 2023

2715 Mayo Road

Future Zoning

Legend

Parcel of Interest

Zoning Classification

A: Agriculture

B-1: Neighborhood  
Business

R-1A: One Family  
Residential

R-1E: One Family  
Residential



Produced By: City of Augusta  
Planning & Development Department  
535 Telfair Street Suite 300  
Augusta, GA 30901  
2/14/2023 bb21255

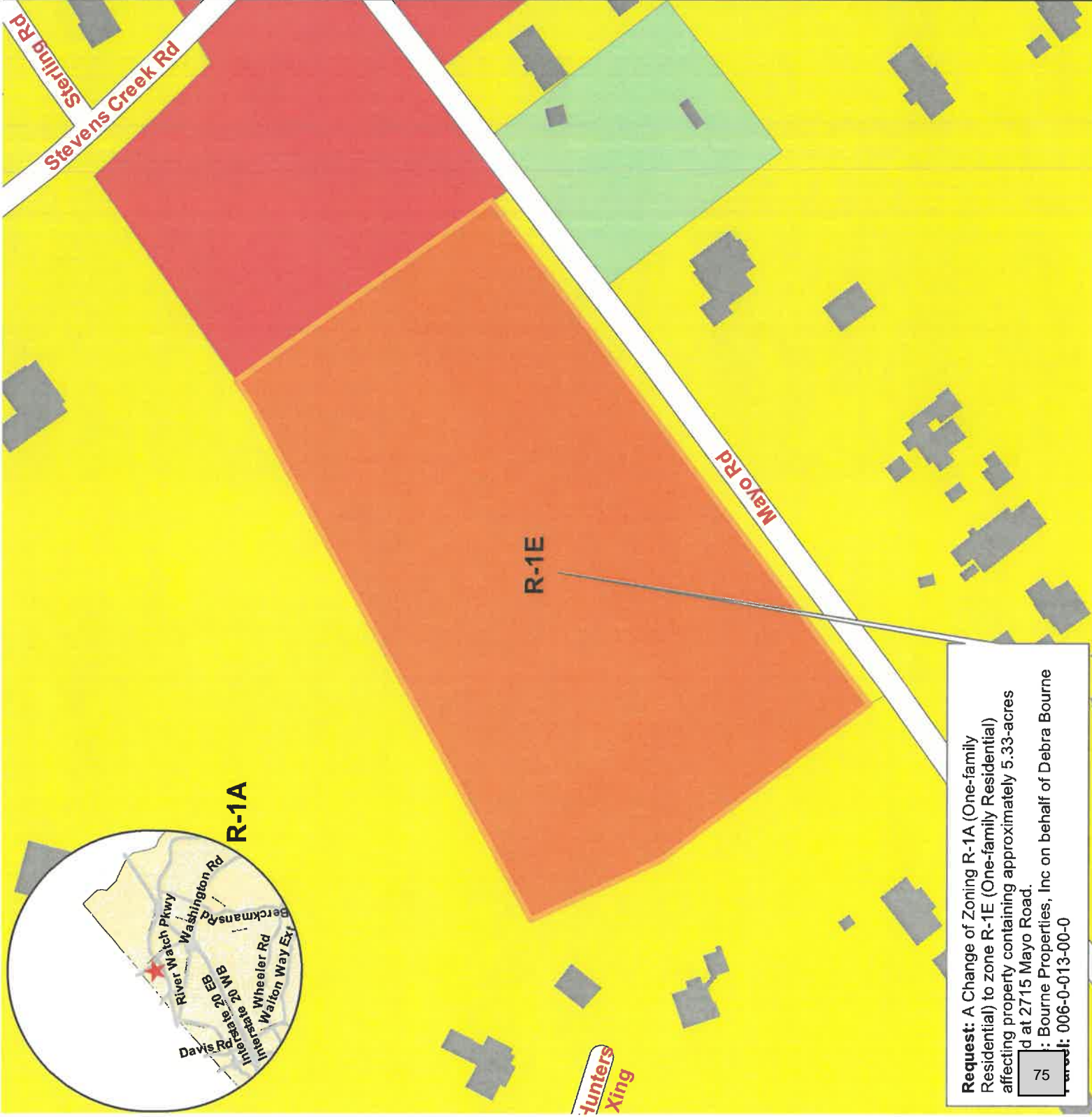
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the City of Augusta. The City of Augusta and its departments are not responsible for the use of this map for purposes not intended by the City of Augusta. The City of Augusta is not liable for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Item 5.



0 150 Feet



**Request:** A Change of Zoning R-1A (One-family Residential) to zone R-1E (One-family Residential) affecting property containing approximately 5.33-acres located at 2715 Mayo Road.  
Requester: Bourne Properties, Inc on behalf of Debra Bourne  
Request #: 006-0-013-00-0



**Subject vacant property with view of Mayo Road**





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Alcohol Application

---

<b>Department:</b>	Planning & Development
<b>Presenter:</b>	Julietta H. Walton, Business License & Customer Service Manager
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve New Location: A.N. 23-10:</b> request by James Edward Miller for a retail package <b>Beer &amp; Wine</b> License to be used in connection with Circle K Stores, Inc #2707036 located at 1600 <b>Barton Chapel Rd.</b> District 5. Super District 9. ( <b>Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023</b> ) District 5. Super District 9.
<b>Background:</b>	This is New Location.
<b>Analysis:</b>	The applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	The applicant will pay a fee of \$1,330.00.
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	The Planning & Development approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.  The Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicant's statements.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



**Case Number:** A.N. 23-10  
**Application Type:** Retail Package Beer & Wine  
**Business Name:** Circle K Stores, Inc #2707036  
**Hearing Date:** March 14, 2023  
**Report Prepared By:** Julietta H. Walton, Business License & Customer Service Manager

---

**Applicant:** James Edward Miller  
**Property Owner:** Circle K. Stores  
**Address of Property:** 1600 Barton Chapel Rd  
**Tax Parcel #:** 041-0-040-01-0  
**Commission District:** District: 5 Super District: 9  
**Background:** New Location

---

**ANALYSIS:** Location restrictions: zoning and proximity to churches, libraries, schools, and public recreation areas.

- **Zoning:** B-2 (General Business) Zone
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance location to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreation areas.

**ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:**

- **Reputation, character.** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous violations of liquor laws.** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether or not he has violated any laws, regulations or ordinance relating to such business.
- **Manner of conducting prior liquor business.** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner in which he conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection in order to prevent the violation of any law, regulation or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location.** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
  - **The proposed location is a New Location.**
- **Number of licenses in a trading area.** The number of licenses already granted for similar business in the trading area of the place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing.** If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled or supervised by him, the manner in which he controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous revocation of license.** If the applicant is a person, whose license issued under the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended or revoked or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages licenses suspended or revoked. Payment of taxes. If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of minors.** Any circumstances, which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirement under section 6-2-64 (b) herein.
- **Prior incidents.** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation.** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The applicant will pay a fee of \$1,330.00.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Planning & Development approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

The Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicant's statements.

**Note:** The staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.

COPY

Item 6.

Augusta-Richmond County Planning & Development Department  
1803 Marvin Griffin Road  
Augusta, GA. 30906

ALCOHOL BEVERAGE APPLICATION

Alcohol Number \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_ Alcohol Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

1. Name of Business Circle K Stores Inc. #2707036
2. Business Address 1600 Barton Chapel Rd.
3. City Augusta State GA. Zip 30909-9735
4. Business Phone (704) 5835728 Home Phone ( ) NA
5. Applicant Name and Address: James Edward Miller  
4359 White Pine Ct.  
Augusta, GA. 30906
6. Applicant Social Security # \_\_\_\_\_ D.O.B. \_\_\_\_\_
7. If Application is a transfer, list previous applicant:  
NA
8. Business Location: Map & Parcel \_\_\_\_\_ Zoning \_\_\_\_\_
9. Location Manager(s) \_\_\_\_\_
10. Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency?  
(☒) Yes ( ) No

OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

11. Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: 6/8/1951 Texas
12. Mailing Address:  
Name of Business Circle K Stores Inc. #2707036  
Attention Pamela Spencer  
Address 7550 W. Tyvola Rd. Ste. 200  
City/State/Zip Charlotte, NC. 28217
13. Ownership Type: (☒) Corporation ( ) Partnership ( ) Individual
14. Corporate Name: Circle K Stores Inc.  
List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO#	Address	Interest
- See Attached List -				

15. What type of business will you operate in this location?  
( ) Restaurant - Full ( ) Lounge ( ) Convenience Store  
( ) Restaurant - Limited (☒) Package Store ( ) Hybrid  
( ) Other: \_\_\_\_\_

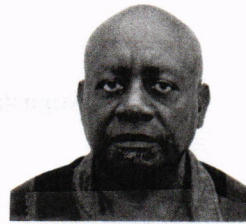
License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Prorated License Fee: (After July 1 ONLY) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

16. Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: Yes  
If so, give year of application and its disposition: 2018 - Approved / Issued
17. Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages? (☒) Yes ( ) No If so, please initial JM



COPY



18. Attach a passport-size photograph (front view) taken within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

19. Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulations of Augusta-Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ( ) Yes (✓) No  
If yes, give full details: \_\_\_\_\_

20. Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance: (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offenses pertaining to alcohol or drugs). All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ( ) Yes (✓) No  
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition. \_\_\_\_\_

21. List owner or owners of building and property. Circle K Stores Inc.

22. List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business. N/A

23. If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are sold. See attached Survey  
A) Church \_\_\_\_\_ C) School \_\_\_\_\_  
B) Library \_\_\_\_\_ D) Public Recreation \_\_\_\_\_

24. State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, James Edward Miller  
Do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

[Signature]  
Applicant Signature

25. I hereby certify that James Edward Miller is personally known to be, That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath actually administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true  
This 5 day of December

[Signature]  
Notary Public  
**NOTARY PUBLIC**  
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA  
EXPIRATION DATE 08-2007

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny
Alcohol Inspector		
Sheriff		
Fire Inspector		

The Board of Commissioners on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year \_\_\_\_\_  
(Approved, Disapproved) the forgoing application

\_\_\_\_\_  
Administrator Date





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Alcohol Application

---

<b>Department:</b>	Planning & Development
<b>Presenter:</b>	Julietta H. Walton, Business License & Customer Service Manager
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve New Ownership/Existing</b> Location: A.N. 23-11: A request by Pratik J. Patel for a retail package <b>Beer &amp; Wine</b> License to be used in connection with Country Corner 11 located at <b>4630 Mike Padgett Hwy.</b> District 8. Super District 10. ( <b>Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023</b> ) District 8. Super District 10.
<b>Background:</b>	This is an Existing location. Formerly in the name of Kim Ki Kwan.
<b>Analysis:</b>	The applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	The applicant will pay a fee of \$1,330.00.
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	The Planning & Development approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.  The Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicant's statements.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

**Case Number:** A.N. 23-11  
**Application Type:** Retail Package Beer & Wine  
**Business Name:** Country Corner 11  
**Hearing Date:** March 14, 2023  
**Report Prepared By:** Julietta H. Walton, Business License & Customer Service Manager

---

**Applicant:** Pratik J. Patel  
**Property Owner:** Kim Ki Kwan  
**Address of Property:** 4630 Mike Padgett Hwy  
**Tax Parcel #:** 279-0-019-00-0  
**Commission District:** District: 8 Super District: 10  
**Background:** New Ownership/ Existing Location

---

**ANALYSIS:** Location restrictions: zoning and proximity to churches, libraries, schools, and public recreation areas.

- **Zoning:** B-1 (Neighborhood Business) Zone
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance location to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreation areas.

**ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:**

- **Reputation, character.** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous violations of liquor laws.** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether or not he has violated any laws, regulations or ordinance relating to such business.
- **Manner of conducting prior liquor business.** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner in which he conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection in order to prevent the violation of any law, regulation or ordinance relating to such business.





- **Location.** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
  - **The proposed location is an Existing Location.**
- **Number of licenses in a trading area.** The number of licenses already granted for similar business in the trading area of the place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing.** If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled or supervised by him, the manner in which he controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous revocation of license.** If the applicant is a person, whose license issued under the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended or revoked or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages licenses suspended or revoked. Payment of taxes. If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of minors.** Any circumstances, which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirement under section 6-2-64 (b) herein.
- **Prior incidents.** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation.** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The applicant will pay a fee of \$1,330.00.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

The Planning & Development approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

The Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicant's statements.

**Note:** The staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.



Augusta-Richmond County  
1815 Marvin Griffin Road  
Augusta, GA 30906

### ALCOHOL BEVERAGE APPLICATION

Alcohol Number \_\_\_\_\_ Year 2023 Alcohol Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

1. Name of Business NAKSH 23 LLC DBA COUNTRY CORNER 11
2. Business Address 4630 MIKE PADGETT HWY
3. City AUGUSTA State GA Zip 30906
4. Business Phone (803) 662-5606 Home Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_
5. Applicant Name and Address: PRATIK J PATEL  
455 SPECTRUM RD  
SUMMERVILLE SC 29486
6. Applicant Social Security # \_\_\_\_\_ D.O.B. \_\_\_\_\_
7. If Application is a transfer, list previous Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_
8. Business Location: Map & Parcel \_\_\_\_\_ Zoning \_\_\_\_\_
9. Location Manager(s) JAYENDRAKUMAR SUTHAR  
1324 HIGBORNE DR, AUGUSTA GA 30906
10. Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency?  
(☒) Yes ( ) No

### OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

11. Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: \_\_\_\_\_
12. Mailing Address:  
Name of Business NAKSH 23 LLC DBA COUNTRY CORNER 11  
Attention \_\_\_\_\_  
Address 3735 MIKE PADGETT HWY  
City/State/Zip AUGUSTA GA 30906
13. Ownership Type: (☒) Corporation ( ) Partnership ( ) Individual
14. Corporate Name: NAKSH 23 LLC DBA COUNTRY CORNER 11  
List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
PRATIK J PATEL	PRESIDENT		455 SPECTRUM RD SUMMERVILLE SC 29486	50%
SNEHA PATEL	VICE-PRESIDENT		258 CELESTIAL BLVD SUMMERVILLE SC 29486	50%
JAYENDRAKUMAR SUTHAR	MANAGER/AGENT	---	1324 HIGBORNE DR AUGUSTA GA 30906	0%

15. What type of business will you operate in this location?  
( ) Restaurant ( ) Lounge (☒) Convenience Store  
( ) Package Store ( ) Other: \_\_\_\_\_

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer	NA	YES	YES	NA	NA
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

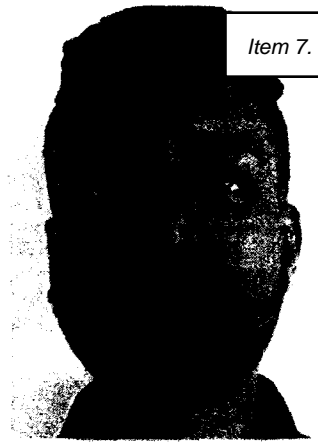
Total License Fee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Prorated License Fee: (After July 1 ONLY) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

16. Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: NO  
If so, give year of application and its disposition: \_\_\_\_\_
17. Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages? (☒) Yes ( ) No If so, please initial. P. P





18. Attach a passport-size photograph (front view) taken within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.



19. Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulations of Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ( ) Yes (X) No  
If yes, give full details: \_\_\_\_\_

20. Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offenses pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ( ) Yes (X) No  
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition. \_\_\_\_\_

21. List owner or owners of building and property.

**KIM KI HWAN**

**KIM KUMJU**

22. List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business. \_\_\_\_\_

23. If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are sold.

A.) Church \_\_\_\_\_

C.) School \_\_\_\_\_

B.) Library \_\_\_\_\_

D.) Public Recreation \_\_\_\_\_

24. State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, **PRATIK J PATEL**  
Do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

Applicant Signature

*Pratik Patel*

25. I hereby certify that **PRATIK J PATEL** is personally known to be, that he/she signed his/her name to the foregoing application stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath actually administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 04TH day of

**FEBRUARY**

, in the year 2023.

**JUDY S SASSER**  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
Richmond County  
State of Georgia

My Comm. Expires Feb. 14, 2025

Notary Public

*Judy S Sasser*





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

### Resubmission Fee and Collection of Plan Review Fee: Building Division

<b>Department:</b>	Planning & Development
<b>Presenter:</b>	Carla Delaney, Department Director
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> a new Commercial Plan Resubmission Fee. (Ordinance 7680 Update) ( <b>Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023</b> )
<b>Background:</b>	<p>Currently, Augusta-Richmond County does not charge a resubmission fee for commercial plan review. (Multi-family and apartments are subject to commercial plan review process and fees).</p> <p>The commercial plan fee is a one-time fee that is collected at the end of multiple reviews <u>at the developer's discretion</u> to move the project forward to permitting/construction.</p>
<b>Analysis:</b>	<p>Because there is no resubmission plan review plans are submitted in a revolving fashion with no quality control in most cases. The plans examiners are unable to prioritize exploratory submissions from ready-to-build submissions.</p> <p>Commercial plan reviews typically require 3+ revisions equating to three plan reviews but only one review fee. Resubmissions span from 3 days to 12 months after the initial submission; therefore, the entire plan must be reviewed again but only one fee is paid and that is after all of the reviews and if the project moves to the construction phase.</p>
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	<p>A Resubmission Fee of \$50.00 upon the 3<sup>rd</sup> and each subsequent resubmission for a commercial plan review.</p> <p>Planning &amp; Development Staff has consulted with the Finance Department and Administrators Office and the proposed fees were included in the 2023 Budget.</p>
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	<p>Approval of a commercial plan resubmission fee of \$50.00 for the third and each subsequent resubmission.</p> <p>Approval of the collection of 50% of the permit valuation upon initial application/submission of commercial building plans.</p>
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A

**REVIEWED AND  
APPROVED BY:**

N/A

*Item 8.*





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Consulting Services Agreement with Alfred Benesch & Company in the amount of \$113,600.00 for Rehabilitation of Augusta Regional Airport Existing Long-Term Parking Lot A, Phase 1 Design Services RFQ 22-282

<b>Department:</b>	Augusta Regional Airport
<b>Presenter:</b>	Herbert Judon
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> Consulting Services Agreement with Alfred Benesch & Company in the amount of \$113,600.00 for Rehabilitation of Augusta Regional Airport Existing Long-Term Parking Lot A, Phase 1 Design Services. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on February 23, 2023. (RFQ 22-282) ( <b>Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023</b> )
<b>Background:</b>	In August 2022, Airport Staff began the RFQ process to obtain a design firm for the rehabilitation of Long-Term Parking Lot A. This project consists of pavement rehabilitation, drainage improvements of both Long-Term Lot A and StandardAero parking lot, as well as wetlands delineation for future expansion of parking areas. After the completion of the RFQ process in December of 2022, Alfred Benesch & Company was selected to provide design services. These services include Project Management, Site Investigation, Surveying and Geotech, Project Development/Design, Bidding Services and Documents.
<b>Analysis:</b>	On October 12, 2022, the Augusta Procurement Department received submissions from five (5) compliant firms. Airport Staff and the Augusta Procurement Department scored these firms as specified in the RFQ. After scoring of the initial submissions, two (2) firms were selected to give presentations with Q&A to Airport Staff and Procurement. A second round of scoring was then performed with Alfred Benesch & Company receiving the highest score.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	This Consulting Services Agreement will be funded by Airport Consolidated Facility Charges (CFC).
<b>Alternatives:</b>	To deny.
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Recommend Approval. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on February 23, 2023.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	551081306-5412110

**REVIEWED AND  
APPROVED BY:**

N/A

**CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT**

CLIENT	Augusta Regional Airport	Project Name	Design Services for the Rehabilitation of
Address	1501 Aviation Way	Existing Long-Term Parking Lot - Phase 1	
	Augusta, Georgia 30906		
		Project Location	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)
Telephone	706-798-3236		
Client Contact	Ms. Elizabeth Giles	Consultant PM	Sonya V.Ceballos, P.E.
Client Job No.		Consultant Job No.	P221918/19023044.01

This Agreement is made by and between Augusta Regional Airport, hereinafter called "Client," and Alfred Benesch & Company, hereinafter called "Consultant", for professional consulting services as specified herein. Consultant agrees to provide Client with requested consulting services more specifically described as follows (or shown in Attachment A):

The General Conditions and the following Attachments are hereby made a part of the Agreement:

☒ Attachment A: Scope of Services and Fee Estimate

☐ Attachment B: Schedule of Unit Rates

☐ Attachment C: \_\_\_\_\_

or

☐ Exhibit A: Work Authorizations specifying Method of Payment, Scope, and Fee

By signing this Agreement, Client acknowledges that it has read and fully understands this Agreement and all attachments thereto. Client further agrees to pay Consultant for services described herein upon receipt of invoice by Client for the Consultant's estimated fee as described below:

☒ By Lump Sum: \$113,600.00.

☐ By Time and Materials: \$\_\_\_\_.

☐ By Other Payment Method (See Attachment \_\_\_\_): \$\_\_\_\_.

☐ As shown on serially numbered Work Authorizations Using Exhibit A

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have made and executed this Agreement:

**CLIENT**

**ALFRED BENESCH & COMPANY**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

PRINT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME: William R. Toole,

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: Vice President, GA Division Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

BENESCH OFFICE: Atlanta Division

ADDRESS: 600 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 940

Atlanta, Georgia 30308

**PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN ONE COPY TO ALFRED BENESCH & COMPANY (ADDRESS ABOVE).**

## AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

\_\_\_\_\_  
Garnett Johnson, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Lena J. Bonner, Clerk of Commission

## AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Troutman, Aviation Commission Chair

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dereena Harris, Clerk of Augusta Aviation Commission

## CONTRACTOR

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sworn to and subscribed before me  
this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

(NOTARIAL SEAL)



## STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### SECTION 1 – Services by Consultant

#### 1.1 General

Consultant shall provide services under this Agreement only upon request of the Client, and only to the extent defined and required by the Client. These services may include the use of outside services, outside testing laboratories, and special equipment.

Attachments to this Agreement are as identified on the signature page to this Agreement or using serially numbered Work Authorizations, and with these GENERAL CONDITIONS, are all as attached hereto, and made a part of this Agreement.

#### 1.2 Scope of Services and Fees

The services to be performed by Consultant and the associated fee are attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement or by using serially numbered Work Authorizations, all as identified on the signature page to this Agreement, and shall be performed by the Consultant in accordance with the Client's requirements. The Scope of Services and Fee Estimate (Attachment A) is valid for sixty (60) days, after which Consultant reserves the right to revise the Scope or Fee Estimate.

It is mutually understood that Consultant's fee is not a firm contractual amount, except the total fee by the Consultant shall not be exceeded unless authorized in writing by the Client. The intent of the Scope of Services is to identify the services to be provided by Consultant. However, it is specifically understood that by written notice to Consultant, Client can decrease or, with concurrence of Consultant, increase the Scope of Services.

### SECTION 2 – Payments to Consultant

#### 2.1 Method of Payment

Payment for Consultant's personnel services and direct expenses shall be based on the Method of Payment which is identified on the signature page to this Agreement or serially numbered Work Authorizations, attached hereto, and made a part of this Agreement.

#### 2.2 Payment for Personnel Services

##### 2.2.1 Payment

Payment for the services rendered by Consultant's personnel shall be based on the hours of chargeable time and in accordance with Consultant's Schedule of Unit Rates, which is identified on the signature page to this Agreement and attached hereto, and made a part of this Agreement.

##### 2.2.2 Chargeable Time

Chargeable time for Consultant's personnel is that portion of their time devoted to providing services requested by Client. Chargeable time for field personnel located away from Consultant's office for more than one week is a minimum of eight hours per day and five days per calendar week, except for Consultant observed legal holidays or during an employee's sick leave or vacation time. Travel

time from Consultant's office to an assigned work site, and return to Consultant's office, is chargeable time; or if more economical for Client, Consultant shall lodge its personnel overnight near the work site in lieu of traveling back to Consultant's office at the end of each work day.

##### 2.2.3 Overtime Rates

The basis for payment to Consultant for each hour worked in excess of forty (40) hours in any calendar week shall be the applicable hourly rate as specified in the Schedule of Unit Rates.

#### 2.3 Payment for Direct Expenses

##### 2.3.1 Payment

For Direct Expenses incurred by Consultant, payment to Consultant by the Client shall be in accordance with Consultant's Schedule of Unit Rates.

##### 2.3.2 Direct Expenses

For the purposes of this Agreement, Direct Expenses to be contracted and managed by Consultant and payable by Client to Consultant shall include: Outside Services including the services and reimbursable expenses for firms other than Consultant which are necessary for the work the Consultant is directed to perform; Laboratory Tests and related reports necessary for the work the Consultant is directed to perform, either by the Consultant or by an outside service for the Consultant; Special Equipment expenses including the costs of the Consultant locating, acquiring, leasing, or renting any equipment or facilities not currently owned, leased, or rented by Consultant at the time of the request for services which are necessary to enable Consultant to provide the services requested; vehicles furnished by Consultant for Consultant's authorized travels and for Consultant's field personnel; Per Diem expense or actual costs of maintaining Consultant's field personnel on or near the Project site, for each day of field assignment away from Consultant's office; and Other Direct Expenses associated with all services provided hereunder and identified in the Schedule of Unit Rates.

#### 2.4 Payment Conditions

2.4.1 Consultant shall submit monthly invoices for all personnel services and direct expenses under this Agreement and a final invoice upon completion of services.

2.4.2 Invoices are due and payable upon receipt by Client. Interest at a rate of 1.5% per month, or the maximum allowed by law, will be charged on all past due amounts starting thirty (30) days after date of invoice. Payments will first be credited to interest and then to principal.

2.4.3 In the event of a disputed or contested invoice, Client must provide written notice to Consultant within ten (10) days of the date of any invoice, otherwise the invoice will be considered to be correct. In the event Client timely submits in writing a dispute on a particular invoice, only that portion so contested will be withheld from payment and the Client will pay the undisputed portion. No interest will accrue on any reasonably contested portion of the invoice until mutually resolved.

**2.4.4** If Client fails to make payment in full to Consultant of amounts owed pursuant to this Section 2 within forty-five (45) days of the date of the invoice, Consultant may, after giving seven (7) days' written notice to Client, suspend services under this Agreement until paid in full, including interest. Consultant shall have no liability to Client for delays or damages caused by such suspension of services. Client agrees to pay all costs of collection, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred by Consultant as a result of Client's failure to make payments in accordance with this Agreement. No final plans, documents or reports will be released for any purpose until Consultant has been paid in full.

**2.4.5** The billing rates specified in the Schedule of Unit Rates for subsequent years shall be adjusted annually in accordance with Consultant's costs of doing business, subject to Client's review and concurrence.

## **SECTION 3 - Term of Agreement**

### **3.1 Term**

Consultant's obligations to perform under this Agreement shall extend from the date of execution until terminated by either party.

### **3.2 Abandonment of Work**

Client shall have the absolute right to abandon any work requested hereunder or to change the general scope of the work at any time, and such action on its part shall in no event be deemed a breach of contract.

### **3.3 Termination of Agreement**

#### **3.3.1 Termination with Cause**

The obligation to provide further services under this Agreement may be terminated with cause by either party by written notice stating the basis for the termination and providing 7 days to cure. The termination will be effective seven (7) days after delivery of written notice thereof if the basis for the termination has not been cured. In the event of termination by Consultant caused by failure of the Client to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, Client shall pay for all services performed prior to the effective date of the termination, including all project termination expenses, collection fees and legal expenses. Consultant shall prepare a progress report, including information as to all the services performed by Consultant and the status of the services as of the date of the termination, and provide information and documents developed under the terms of this Agreement to the Client upon receipt of final payment. In the event of termination by the Client caused by failure by Consultant to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, Consultant shall prepare a progress report, including information as to all the services performed by Consultant and the status of the services as of the date of the termination and provide information and documents developed under the terms of this Agreement to the Client. Upon receipt of all other information and documents, Client shall pay Consultant for services performed prior to the effective date of the termination.

#### **3.3.2 Termination without Cause**

Either party may, at its sole discretion, terminate this

Agreement without cause at any time. In the event of such termination, the terminating party will promptly notify and confirm the termination in writing to the other party. The termination will be effective seven (7) days after delivery of written notice thereof. Upon termination, Consultant shall prepare a progress report, including information as to all the services performed by Consultant and the status of the services as of the date of the termination, and provide information and documents developed under the terms of this Agreement to the Client upon receipt of final payment.

### **3.4 Payment for Work Upon Abandonment or Agreement Termination**

If Client abandons requested work or terminates this Agreement, Consultant shall be paid on the basis of work completed to the date of abandonment or effective date of termination. Consultant shall perform no activities other than reasonable wrap-up activities after receipt of notice of abandonment or termination. Payment for the work shall be as established under Section II.

## **SECTION 4 - General Considerations**

### **4.1 Assignment and Responsibility for Personnel**

**4.1.1** The assignment of personnel and all phases of the undertaking of the services which Consultant shall provide hereunder shall be subject to the oversight and general guidance of Client.

**4.1.2** While upon the premises of Client or property under its control, all employees, agents, and subconsultants of Consultant shall be subject to Client's rules and regulations respecting its property and the conduct of its employees thereon.

**4.1.3** However, it is understood and agreed that in the performance of the work and obligations hereunder, Consultant shall be and remain an independent Consultant and that the employees, agents or subconsultants of Consultant shall not be considered employees of or subject to the direction and control of Client. Consultant shall be responsible for the supervision and performance of all subconsultants which are to perform hereunder.

### **4.2 Insurance**

**4.2.1** Consultant shall furnish Client a certificate of insurance upon request showing amounts and types of insurance carried by Consultant, which certificate shall contain a commitment by the Insurance Company that during the time any work is being performed by Consultant under this Agreement it will give Client notice of cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance coverage shown on such certificates in accordance with policy provisions.

**4.2.2** Any construction contracts relative to Consultant's Services shall require that the Client and Consultant be included as additional insureds on the contractor's and contractor's subcontractors' commercial general liability and commercial automobile liability insurance policies and that the coverage afforded Client and Consultant is primary to any insurance maintained by Client or Consultant and that Client and Consultant's insurance is non-contributory with any coverage afforded by contractor and subcontractors. Client will also require contractor and all subcontractors to purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance.

Consultant will name the Client as additional insured on Consultant's commercial general liability insurance.

### **4.3 Successors and Assigns**

**4.3.1** Client and Consultant each binds itself and its partners, successors, executors, administrators, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party to this Agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators, assigns, and legal representatives of such other party, in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations of this Agreement.

**4.3.2** Neither Consultant nor Client shall assign or transfer any rights under or interest in (including, but without limitation, moneys that may become due or moneys that are due) this Agreement without the written consent of the other party, except as stated in paragraph 4.3.1 and except to the extent that the effect of this limitation may be restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this paragraph shall prevent Consultant from employing such independent consultants, associates, and subconsultants as it may deem appropriate to assist in the performance of services hereunder.

**4.3.3** Nothing herein shall be construed to give any rights or benefits hereunder to any one other than Client and Consultant except as otherwise provided herein.

### **4.4 Compliance with Law**

**4.4.1** Consultant shall exercise the professional standard of care to comply with, and cause its subconsultants to comply with, applicable Federal, state, and local laws, orders, rules, and regulations in effect at the time services are rendered, and relating to the performance of the services Consultant is to perform under this Agreement. If the Scope of Services requires Consultant to prepare an application for a permit, Consultant does not represent or warrant that said permit or approval will be issued by any governmental body.

**4.4.2** Neither the Consultant nor the Consultant's agents or employees shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment to be employed in the performance of this Agreement with respect to hiring, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

### **4.5 Ownership and Reuse of Documents**

**4.5.1** All drawings, specifications, test reports, and other materials and work products which have been prepared or furnished by Client prior to this Agreement shall remain Client's property. Consultant shall be permitted to rely on Client furnished documents and Client shall make available to Consultant copies of these materials as necessary for the Consultant to perform the services requested hereunder.

**4.5.2** All drawings, specifications, test reports, and other materials and work products, including computer aided drawings, designs, and other data filed on electronic media which will be prepared or furnished by Consultant (and Consultant's independent professional associates and subconsultants) under this Agreement, are instruments of

service in respect to the Project and Consultant shall retain an ownership and property interest therein whether or not the Project is completed. Client may make and retain copies for information and reference in connection with the use and the occupancy of the Project by Client and others; however, such documents are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by Client or others acting on behalf of Client on extensions of the Project or on any other project. Further, Consultant makes no warranty as to the compatibility of computer data files with computer software and software releases other than that used by Consultant in performing services herein, and to the condition or availability of the computer data after an acceptance period of thirty (30) days from delivery to Client. Any reuse without written verification or adaptation by Consultant for the specific purpose intended will be at Client's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant or to Consultant's independent professional associates or subconsultants, and Client shall indemnify and hold harmless Consultant and Consultant's independent professional associates and subconsultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting therefrom. Any such verification or adaptation will entitle Consultant to further compensation at rates to be agreed upon by Client and Consultant.

### **4.6 Consultant's Personnel at Project Site**

**4.6.1** The presence or duties of the Consultant personnel at a Project site, whether as onsite representatives or otherwise, do not make the Consultant or its personnel in any way responsible for those duties that belong to the Client and/or the construction contractors or other entities, and do not relieve the construction contractors or any other entity of their obligations, duties, and responsibilities, including, but not limited to, all construction methods, means, techniques, sequences, and procedures necessary for coordinating and completing all portions of the construction work in accordance with the project documents and any health or safety precautions required by such construction work. The Consultant and its personnel have no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or other entity or their employees in connection with their work or any health or safety precautions and have no duty for inspecting, noting, observing, correcting, or reporting on health or safety deficiencies of the construction contractor or other entity or any other persons at the site except Consultant's own personnel.

**4.6.2** To the extent Consultant's Scope of Work includes construction observation, the Consultant shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. Consultant neither guarantees the performance of the contractor(s) nor assumes responsibility for contractor(s)' failure to perform their work in accordance with the project documents.

#### **4.7 Opinions of Cost, Financial Considerations, and Schedules**

In providing opinions of cost, financial analyses, economic feasibility projections, and schedules for the Project, the Consultant has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or services furnished by others, or over the Contractor(s)' methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions. Consultant's opinions of probable Total Project Costs and Construction Costs provided for herein as appropriate are made on the basis of Consultant's experience and qualifications and represent Consultant's judgments as an experienced and qualified professional consultant familiar with the construction industry. Consultant makes no warranty that the Client's actual Total Project or Construction Costs, financial aspects, economic feasibility, or schedules will not vary from the Consultant's opinions, analyses, projections, or estimates. If Client wishes greater assurance as to any element of the Total Project or Construction cost, feasibility, or schedule, Client will employ an independent cost estimator, contractor, or other appropriate advisor.

#### **4.8 Discovery of Unanticipated Pollutant and Hazardous Substance Risks**

**4.8.1** If Consultant, while performing the services, discovers pollutants and/or hazardous substances that pose unanticipated risks, it is hereby agreed that the scope of services, schedule, and the estimated cost of Consultant's services will be reconsidered and that this Agreement shall immediately become subject to renegotiation or termination.

**4.8.2** In the event that the Agreement is terminated because of the discovery of pollutants and/or hazardous substances posing unanticipated risks, it is agreed that Consultant shall be paid for its total charges for labor performed and reimbursable charges incurred to the date of termination of this Agreement, including, if necessary, any additional labor or reimbursable charges incurred in demobilizing.

**4.8.3** Client also agrees that the discovery of unanticipated pollutants and/or hazardous substances may make it necessary for Consultant to take immediate measures to protect health and safety. Consultant agrees to notify Client as soon as practically possible should unanticipated pollutants and/or hazardous substances be suspected or encountered. Client authorizes Consultant to take measures that in Consultant's sole judgment are justified to preserve and protect the health and safety of Consultant's personnel and the public. Client agrees to compensate Consultant for the additional cost of taking such additional precautionary measures to protect employees' and the public's health and safety. This section is not intended to impose upon Consultant any duties or obligations other than those imposed by law.

### **SECTION 5 - Professional Responsibility**

#### **5.1 Performance of Services**

Consultant shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by firms practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances (hereinafter the "Standard of Care").

Consultant expressly disclaims all express or implied warranties and guarantees with respect to the performance of professional services, and it is agreed that the quality of such services shall be judged solely as to whether the services were performed consistent with the Standard of Care. Consultant owes Client only that level of performance defined in this Section 5.1, and nothing herein shall be construed as creating a fiduciary relationship.

If at any time prior to construction Client believes Consultant's services are deficient due to not meeting the Standard of Care, Client must immediately inform Consultant in writing and shall afford Consultant the opportunity to correct such deficiency. If, upon review by Consultant it is determined there is a deficiency that fails to meet the standard of care and it is attributable to Consultant, the deficiency shall be corrected at no additional cost to Client.

#### **5.2 Limitation of Liability**

Client and Consultant agree to allocate certain of the risks so that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant's total liability to Client is limited to the amount paid under the contract or \$50,000 whichever is greater, this being the Client's sole and exclusive remedy for any and all injuries, damages, claims, losses, expenses, or claim expenses (including attorney's fees) arising out of this Agreement from any cause or causes. Such causes include, but are not limited to, Consultant's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract, or breach of warranty.

#### **5.3 No Special or Consequential Damages**

Client and Consultant agree that to the fullest extent permitted by law neither party shall be liable to the other for any special, indirect, or consequential damages whatsoever, whether caused by either party's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract, breach of warranty, or other cause or causes.

#### **5.4 Indemnification**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Client and Consultant mutually agree to indemnify and hold each other harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, losses and expenses, defense costs including reasonable attorneys' fees, and court or arbitration costs and other liabilities arising from their own negligent acts, errors or omissions in performance of their services under this Agreement, but only to the extent caused that each party is responsible for such damages, liabilities and costs on a comparative basis of fault.

#### **5.5 No Third Party Beneficiaries**

Client and Consultant expressly agree that this Agreement does not confer upon any third party any rights as beneficiary to this Agreement. Consultant accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as the result of a third party's use of the work product, including reliance, decisions, or any other action taken based upon it.

Client agrees that Consultant's services and work products are for the exclusive present use of Client. Client agrees



that Consultant's compliance with any request by Client to address or otherwise release any portion of the work product to a third party shall not modify, rescind, waive, or otherwise alter provisions of this Agreement nor does it create or confer any third party beneficiary rights on any third party.

## **SECTION 6 - Miscellaneous Provisions**

### **6.1 Notices**

Any notice to either party herein shall be in writing and shall be served either personally or by registered or certified mail addressed to the signing party shown on the signature page.

### **6.2 Joint Preparation**

For purposes of contract interpretation and for the purpose of resolving any ambiguity in this Agreement, the parties agree that this Agreement was prepared jointly by them and/or their respective attorneys.

### **6.3 Headings**

Headings used in this Agreement are for the convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction of this Agreement

### **6.4 Severability**

If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are held for any reason to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability will not affect any other provision, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

### **6.5 Dispute Resolution**

If negotiation in good faith fails to resolve a dispute within thirty (30) days of written notice of the dispute by either party, then the parties agree that, with the exception of claims that are subject to the applicable venue's small claims court jurisdiction, each dispute, claim or controversy arising from or related to this Agreement or the relationships which result from this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to initiating legal or equitable actions by either party. Unless the parties agree otherwise, the mediation shall be in accordance with the Commercial Mediation Procedures of the American Arbitration Association then currently in effect. A request for mediation shall be filed in writing with the American Arbitration Association and the other party. No legal or equitable action may be instituted for a period of ninety (90) days from the filing of the request for mediation unless a longer period of time is provided by agreement of the parties. Cost of mediation shall be shared equally between the parties and shall be held in a location mutually agreed upon by the parties. The parties shall memorialize any agreement resulting from the mediation in a mediated settlement agreement, which agreement shall be enforceable as a settlement in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

During the pendency of any dispute, the parties shall continue diligently to fulfill their respective obligations

hereunder. Any dispute not resolved through mediation shall be subject to litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project is located.

### **6.6 Equal Opportunity**

Consultant will, in the performance of this Agreement, comply with federal, state, and local laws, and all regulations and orders issued under any applicable law related to equal employment opportunity, non-discrimination, or employment generally.

Consultant certifies that it will not knowingly employ or contract with a non-legal resident of the United States to perform work under this Agreement, and verifies or attempts to verify employee eligibility of its employees through participation in the U.S. Department of Homeland Security and Social Security Administration's E-Verify system.

### **6.7 Governing Law**

This Agreement is to be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the project is located. For locations outside of the United States, this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.

### **6.8 Entire Agreement**

This Agreement, along with those documents specified, attached, or hereby cited together, and serially numbered Work Authorizations if used, constitute the entire Agreement between the parties hereto and no changes, modifications, extensions, terminations, or waivers of this Agreement, or other documents, or any of the provisions herein, or therein contained, shall be valid unless made in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of both parties.

## **SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS FOR SURVEY, ENVIRONMENTAL OR GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES**

☐ ***Supplemental Condition is incorporated herein when the applicable box is checked.***

☐ **S.1 Location of Underground Utilities**

It shall be the Client's responsibility to locate and physically mark all underground utilities and structures which lie within the work area prior to the start of subsurface investigations. If the Client elects not to assume this responsibility, Client shall notify Consultant and shall compensate Consultant for all costs associated with locating and physically marking said underground utilities and structures over and above the estimated project fee. Client shall indemnify and hold Consultant harmless from any damages and delays resulting from unmarked or improperly marked underground utilities and structures. For reasons of safety, Consultant will not begin work until this has been accomplished.

☐ **S.2 Subsurface Investigations**

In soils, foundation, groundwater, and other subsurface investigations, the actual characteristics might vary significantly between successive test points and sample intervals and at locations other than where observations, exploration, and investigations have been made. Because of the inherent uncertainties in subsurface evaluations, changed or unanticipated underground conditions may occur that could affect Project cost and/or execution. These conditions and cost/execution effects are not the responsibility of the Consultant.

☐ **S.3 Disposition of Samples and Equipment**

**S.3.1 Disposition of Samples**

No samples and/or materials will be kept by Consultant

longer than thirty (30) days after submission of the final report unless agreed otherwise.

**S.3.2 Hazardous or Potentially Hazardous Samples and Materials**

In the event that samples and/or materials contain or are suspected to contain substances or constituents hazardous or detrimental to health, safety, or the environment as defined by federal, state, or local statutes, regulations, or ordinances, Consultant will, after completion of testing, return such samples and materials to Client, or have the samples and materials disposed of in accordance with Client's directions and all applicable laws. Client agrees to pay all costs associated with the storage, transportation, and disposal of samples and materials. Client recognizes and agrees that Consultant at no time assumes title to said samples and materials, and shall have no responsibility as a handler, generator, operator, transporter, or disposer of said samples and materials.

**S.3.3 Contaminated Equipment**

All laboratory and field equipment contaminated in Consultant's performance of services will be cleaned at Client's expense. Contaminated consumables will be disposed of and replaced at Client's expense. Equipment (including tools) which cannot be reasonably decontaminated shall become the property and responsibility of Client. At Client's expense, such equipment shall be delivered to Client, or disposed of in the same manner specified in S.3.2 above. Client agrees to pay Consultant the fair market value of any such equipment which cannot reasonably be decontaminated and is delivered to Client pursuant to this Agreement.

## Request for Qualifications

Request for Qualifications will be received at this office until **Wednesday, October 12, 2022 @ 11:00 a.m.** via ZOOM Meeting ID: **850 9939 5754; Passcode: 278669** for furnishing:

**RFQ Item #22-282      Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) Land Surveying, Engineering and Environmental Services for the Rehabilitation and Expansion of Long-Term Parking Lot A – Phase 1 for Augusta, GA – Augusta Regional Airport**

RFQs will be received by: The Augusta Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Geri A. Sams, Director  
Augusta Procurement Department  
535 Telfair Street - Room 605  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

RFQ documents may be viewed on the Augusta Georgia web site under the Procurement Department ARcbid. RFQ documents may be obtained at the office of the Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Room 605, Augusta, GA 30901 (706-821-2422).

**Pre-Qualification Conference will be held on Monday, September 26, 2022 @ 10:00 a.m. via Zoom – Meeting ID:833 3147 8349 Passcode: 686727. Please contact Elizabeth Giles @ 706-421-5141 for optional site visit.**

**All questions must be submitted in writing by fax to 706 821-2811 or by email to [procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov](mailto:procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov) to the office of the Procurement Department by Wednesday, September 28, 2022 @ 5:00 P.M. No RFQ will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered.**

No RFQ may be withdrawn for a period of **90 days** after RFQ have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder(s).

***Request for qualifications (RFQ) and specifications.*** An RFQ shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the request for qualification including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waivable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark RFQ number on the outside of the envelope.

**GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts:** The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over \$2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, **regardless of the number of employees.** They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for qualification issued by a city must include the contractor affidavit as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Respondents are cautioned that acquisition of RFQ documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of RFQ documents from unauthorized sources places the proponent at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base their qualifications.

**Correspondence must be submitted via mail, fax or email as follows:**

Augusta Procurement Department  
Attn: Geri A. Sams, Director of Procurement  
535 Telfair Street, Room 605  
Augusta, GA 30901  
Fax: 706-821-2811 or Email: [procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov](mailto:procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov)

GERI A. SAMS, Procurement Director

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle      September 1, 8, 15, 22, 2022  
Metro Courier          September 1, 2022

Revised: 3/22/21




**RFQ Opening - RFQ Item #22-282**  
**Design Services for the Rehabilitation & Expansion of**  
**Long-Term Parking Lot A - Phase I**  
**for Augusta, GA - Augusta Regional Airport**  
**Date: Wednesday, October 12, 2022 @ 11:00 a.m. ZOOM**

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 7  
 Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 8  
 Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 252  
 Georgia Procurement Registry: 2443  
 Pre-Qualifications Conference: NA  
 Total packages submitted: 5  
 Total Noncompliant: 0

VENDORS	Attachment "B"	E-Verify Number	Addendum 1	SAVE Form	Original	7 Copies
Alfred Benesch & Company 1005 Broad Street, Suite 200 Augusta, GA 30901	Yes	307873	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cranston LLC 452 Ellis Street Augusta, Ga 30901	Yes	1836392	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Goodwyn Mills Cawood, LLC (GMC) 801 Broad Street, Suite 900 Augusta, GA 30901	Yes	829134	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P. C. (JLA) 1296 Broad Street Augusta, GA 30901	Yes	226309	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
W & A Engineering, LLC 100 Grace Hopper Lane Suite 3716 Augusta, GA 30909	Yes	1465910	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



<div><div></div><div>Evaluation Sheet Item - RFQ Item #22-282 Design Services for the Rehabilitation &amp; Expansion of Long-Term Parking Lot A - Phase I for Augusta, GA - Augusta Regional Airport RFQ Evaluation Meeting: Thursday, October 27, 2022 @ 9:30 a.m.</div></div>														
Vendors			Alfred Benesch & Company 1005 Broad Street, Suite 200 Augusta, GA 30901	Cranston LLC 452 Ellis Street Augusta, Ga 30901	Goodwyn Mills Cawood, LLC (GMC) 801 Broad Street, Suite 900 Augusta, GA 30901	Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P. C. (JLA) 1296 Broad Street Augusta, GA 30901	W & A Engineering, LLC 100 Grace Hopper Lane Suite 3716 Augusta, GA 30909		Alfred Benesch & Company 1005 Broad Street, Suite 200 Augusta, GA 30901	Cranston LLC 452 Ellis Street Augusta, Ga 30901	Goodwyn Mills Cawood, LLC (GMC) 801 Broad Street, Suite 900 Augusta, GA 30901	Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P. C. (JLA) 1296 Broad Street Augusta, GA 30901	W & A Engineering, LLC 100 Grace Hopper Lane Suite 3716 Augusta, GA 30909	
Phase 1			Ranking of 0-5 (Enter a number value between 0 and 5)						Weighted Scores					
Evaluation Criteria	Ranking	Points	Scale 0 (Low) to 5 (High)											
1. Completeness of Response • Package submitted by the deadline • Package is complete (includes requested information as required per this solicitation) • Attachment B is complete, signed and notarized	N/A	Pass/Fail	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS		PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	
2. Qualifications & Experience	(0-5)	20	5.0	3.8	4.5	3.5	2.0		100.0	75.0	90.0	70.0	40.0	
3. Organization & Approach	(0-5)	15	5.0	3.0	4.8	3.3	2.3		75.0	45.0	71.3	48.8	33.8	
4. Scope of Services Firms experience in providing design services to include at minimum the requirements of Section III specifically Minimum Requirements and Section III Scope of Services and Tasks: a.Familiarity with policies and procedures related to the work effort b.Qualification relating to the rehabilitation of Parking Lots, Wetland Delineation and Permitting c.Completion of similar projects	(0-5)	20	5.0	3.5	4.5	3.0	2.3		100.0	70.0	90.0	60.0	45.0	
5. Schedule of Work	(0-5)	10	5.0	3.0	4.5	3.8	1.3		50.0	30.0	45.0	37.5	12.5	
6. Financial Stability	(0-5)	5	5.0	5.0	3.5	5.0	0.0		25.0	25.0	17.5	25.0	0.0	
6. References	(0-5)	5	5.0	4.5	4.5	3.5	3.5		25.0	22.5	22.5	17.5	17.5	
7. Proximity to Area (only choose 1 line according to location of the company - enter the ranking value for the one line only)														
Within Richmond County	5	10	5	5	5	5	5		50	50	50	50	50	
Within CSRA	5	6							0	0	0	0	0	
Within Georgia	5	4							0	0	0	0	0	
Within SE United States (includes AL, TN, NC, SC, FL)	5	2							0	0	0	0	0	
• All Others	5	1							0	0	0	0	0	
Phase 1 Total - (Total Maximum Ranking 30 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 425)			30.0	22.8	27.8	22.0	16.3		400.0	295.0	363.8	291.3	181.3	
Phase 2 (Option - Numbers 8-9) (Vendors May Not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)														
8. Presentation by Team	(0-5)	10	5.0		4.0				50	0	40	0	0	
9. Q&A Response to Panel Questions	(0-5)	5	4.5		3.8				22.5	0	18.75	0	0	
Total Phase 2 - (Total Maximum Ranking 10 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 75)			9.5	0	7.75	0	0		72.5	0	58.75	0	0	
Total (Total Possible Score 500) Total (May not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)														
Total Cumulative Score (Maximum point is 500)			39.5	22.8	35.5	22.0	16.3		472.5	295.0	422.5	291.3	181.3	
Internal Use Only														
Evaluator: Cumulative Date: 10/27/22 Phase II 11/2/22														
Procurement Department Representative: _____ Nancy Williams														
Procurement Department Completion Date: 10/27/22 Phase II 11/2/22														



(706) 798-3238 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • [www.flyags.com](http://www.flyags.com)

November 3, 2022

Geri Sams, Director  
Augusta, Georgia Procurement Department  
535 Telfair Street, Suite 605  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

**Re: Award Recommendation – Alfred Benesch & Company - Design Services for  
Rehabilitation and Expansion of Long-Term Parking Lot**

Dear Ms. Sams,

The Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) is submitting this letter to recommend and justify Alfred Benesch & Company for the Design Services for Rehabilitation and Expansion of Long-Term Parking Lot.

Alfred Benesch & Company was our top-ranked company based on their RFQ scoring. Therefore, we recommend entering into negotiations with them for the aforementioned project.

Please let us know if there is any additional information you require.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Herbert L. Judon, Jr." in a cursive style.

Herbert L. Judon, Jr., A.A.E., IAP  
Executive Director

CC: Darrell White, Deputy Director, Augusta Procurement Department  
Nancy Williams, Contract Compliance Administrator, Augusta Procurement Department

**ATLANTIC COAST CONSULTING**  
**630 COLONIAL PARK DR STE 110**  
**ROSWELL, GA 30075**  
**RETURNED MAIL**

787 ENGINEERING  
 ATTN: ED LEBRON  
 1450 GREENE ST., SUITE 80  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30901

BLUEWATER ENGINEERING SVCS  
 P. O. BOX 617  
 EVANS, GA 30809

MORELAND ALTOBELLI  
 2450 COMMERCE AVENUE  
 SUITE 100  
 DULUTH, GA 30096-8910

JOHNSON LASCHOB & ASSOCIATES  
 1296 BROAD STREET  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30901

WOOLPERT  
 375 NORTHRIDGE RD, #100  
 ATLANTA, GA 30350

POND & COMPANY  
 621 NW FRONTAGE ROAD, STE 320  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30907

EMC ENGINEERING SERVICES  
 4106 COLBERN BLVD, STE 105  
 EVANS, GA 30809

HUSSEY GAY BELL  
 329 COMMERCIAL DRIVE  
 SAVANNAH, GA 31406

WOOD  
 ATTN: GREGG HUDSPETH  
 1075 BIG SHANTY RD., SUITE 100  
 KENNESAW, GA 30144

**BENESCH ENGINEERING**  
**600 PEACHTREE ST. NE SUITE 940**  
**ATLANTA, GA 30308**  
**RETURNED MAIL**

ATTN: SCOTT WILLIAMS  
 CRANSTON ENGINEERING  
 452 ELLIS STREET  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30903-2546

JACOB ENGINEERING  
 10 10TH STREET NW, SUITE 1400  
 ATLANTA, GA 30309

BENESCH  
 1005 BROAD STREET, STE 200  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30901

**NOVA ENGINEERING**  
**3640 KENNESAW N INDUSTRIAL PKWY.,**  
**SUITE E**  
**KENNESAW GA 30144**  
**RETURNED MAIL**

WOLVERTON & ASSOCIATES  
 6745 SUGARLOAF PKWY., SUITE 100  
 DULUTH, GA 30097

CROY ENGINEERING  
 ATTN: CHRIS RIDEOUT  
 200 N. COBB PKWY.  
 BUILDING 400, SUITE #413  
 MARIETTA, GA 30062

PRUETT FORD & ASSOCIATES  
 1201 BROAD STREET  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30901

SOUTHERN PARTNERS INC  
 1233 AUGUSTA WEST PARKWAY  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30909

W. K. DICKSON & CO.  
 1450 GREENE STREET  
 SUITE 225  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30901  
 Incorrect – updated email listed below

GOODWYN, MILLS & CAWOOD  
 801 BROAD STREET,  
 SUITE 900  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30901

ZEL ENGINEERS  
 435 TELFAIR STREET  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30901

INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEMS MGT  
 ATTN: ABIE LADSON  
 1557 BROAD ST  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30901

AECOM  
 101 RESEARCH DR  
 COLUMBIA, SC 29203

W. K. DICKSON & CO.  
 1450 GREENE STREET  
 SUITE 145  
 AUGUSTA, GA 30901

ALLIED SOLUTION ENTERPRISE  
 ATTN: JASON COLLIER  
 300 VETERANS WAY  
 CARMEL, IN 46032

RFQ 22-282 DESIGN SERVICES FOR  
 THE REHAB AND EXP OF LONG TERM  
 PARKING LOT A – PHASE 1  
 FOR AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT  
 RFQ DUE: WED., OCT 12, 2022 @ 11 A.M.

RFQ 22-282 DESIGN SERVICES FOR  
 THE REHAB AND EXP OF LONG TERM  
 PARKING LOT A – PHASE 1  
 FOR AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT  
 Mailed 9/1/22

**HERBERT JUDON  
AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT**

**ELIZABETH GILES  
AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT**

**PHYLLIS MILLS JOHNSON  
COMPLIANCE DEPARTMENT**

**RFQ 22-282 DESIGN SERVICES FOR  
THE REHAB AND EXP OF LONG TERM  
PARKING LOT A – PHASE 1  
FOR AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT  
RFQ DUE: WED., OCT 12, 2022 @ 11 A.M.**

**RFQ 22-282 DESIGN SERVICES FOR  
THE REHAB AND EXP OF LONG TERM  
PARKING LOT A – PHASE 1  
FOR AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT  
Mailed 9/1/22**

**2 of 2**



# BIDDERS LIST

BID ITEM # \_\_\_\_\_ COST \$ \_\_\_\_\_

#	COMPANY'S NAME & CONTACT PERSON	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS TELEPHONE & FAX NUMBERS	DATE	SPEC #	INITIALS	MAILED BY
1	Practical Design Partners I Angela Snyder, PE Tucker, GA 30085PO Box 3111				NW	9/6/22
2	Benesh Kelly Batcha 401 Church Street, Suite 1600 Nashville, TN 37219				NW	9/6/22
3	Allied Solution Enterprise Jason Collier 300 Veterans Way Carmel, IN 46032				TS	9/7/22
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						

space managementcapi 2022-09-02	me@spaceplan.gatech.edu space management, capital planning	N	NOM
spanglergilbert 2022-09-02	gilbert.spangler74@gmail.com spangler, gilbert	N	NOM
stanley gray 2022-09-02	stanley.gray@dnr.ga.gov gray, stanley	N	NOM
stanley gray 2022-09-02	stanley.gray@dnr.ga.gov gray, stanley	N	NOM
tvdesign 2022-09-02	chaislip@tvdesign.com Haislip, Corrie	N	NOM
usregistryconnect 2022-09-02	rfq@usregistryconnect.com usregistry, usregistry	N	NOM
yearwoodjay 2022-09-02	jayyearwood@hotmail.com yearwood, jay	N	NOM

Item 9.

ETHNIC GROUP	COUNT
African American	238
Asian American	35
Native American	16
Hispanic/Latino	32
Pacific Island/American	1
Non Minority	1072
Not Classified	0
Total Number of Vendors	1394
Total Number of Contacts	2443

[PR\\_bid\\_email\\_list](#)

## Planholders

[Add Supplier](#)[Export To Excel](#)

### Supplier (7)

**Supplier** **Download Date**

"We do it all"Construction

09/02/2022

Anything Outdoors

09/02/2022

ConstructConnect

09/06/2022

Dodge Data

09/03/2022

OCI Associates Inc

09/02/2022

Pond &amp; Company

09/02/2022

WGI, Inc.

09/06/2022

[Add Supplier](#)

### Supplier Details

<b>Supplier Name</b>	"We do it all"Construction
<b>Contact Name</b>	David Proctor
<b>Address</b>	3406 Saddlehorn Run , Hephzibah, GA 30815
<b>Email</b>	dp03074@georgiasouthern.edu
<b>Phone Number</b>	706-572-6186

### Documents

Filename	Type	Action
22-282_RFQ	Bid Document / Specifications	<a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">History</a>
22-282_ADD1	Addendum	<a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">History</a>

**Sec. 1-10-47. Request for qualifications; pre-qualifications of contractors.**

- (a) The Procurement Director, in consultation with the Administrator and using agency head may determine that it shall be in the best interest of Augusta, Georgia to pre-qualify offerors for contracts of a particular type. The imposed standards shall be met by any contractor who wishes submit a bid or proposal for the subject project. The contractor shall submit required data in order to obtain a fair and impartial determination of whether the pre-qualification standards have been met. When pre-qualification is required, only those contractors who submit the required pre-qualification information and who are actually pre-qualified to submit a bid or proposal for the proposed solicitation.
- (b) *Public notice.* Public notice of pre-qualification shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10-50 (c).
- (c) *Pre-qualification standards.* The Procurement Director and affected using agency heads shall review all information submitted by the suppliers and, if necessary, require additional information. The standards set for pre-qualification shall include but not be limited to factors set forth in section 1-10-50-Sealed Bids; Bid Acceptance and Bid Evaluation or section 1-10-52-Sealed Proposals; Evaluation and Selection. If the Procurement Director and Administrator determine that the contractor meets all standards, then the contractor shall be so pre-qualified. The contractor shall be notified in writing.
- (d) *Failure to pre-qualify.* Should a contractor not be pre-qualified, appropriate written notice shall be sent and the contractor may appeal such determination as provided in Article 9.
- (e) In no instance shall a contract be awarded from the solicitation of request for qualifications.

**Sec. 1-10-51. Request for proposals.**

Request for proposals shall be handled in the same manner as the bid process as described above for solicitation and awarding of contracts for goods or services with the following exceptions:

- (a) Only the names of the vendors making offers shall be disclosed at the proposal opening.



- (b) Content of the proposals submitted by competing persons shall not be disclosed during the process of the negotiations.
- (c) Proposals shall be open for public inspection only after the award is made.
- (d) Proprietary or confidential information, marked as such in each proposal, shall not be disclosed without the written consent of the offeror.
- (e) Discussions may be conducted with responsible persons submitting a proposal determined to have a reasonable chance of being selected for the award. These discussions may be held for the purpose of clarification to assure a full understanding of the solicitation requirement and responsiveness thereto.
- (f) Revisions may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining the best and final offers.
- (g) In conducting discussions with the persons submitting the proposals, there shall be no disclosure of any information derived from the other persons submitting proposals.

**Sec. 1-10-52. Sealed proposals.**

- (a) *Conditions for use.* In accordance with O.C.G.A. § 36-91-21(c)(1)(C), the competitive sealed proposals method may be utilized when it is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. The evaluation factors in the request for proposals shall be the basis on which the award decision is made when the sealed proposal method is used. Augusta, Georgia is not restricted from using alternative procurement methods for obtaining the best value on any procurement, such as Construction Management at Risk, Design/Build, etc.
- (b) *Request for proposals.* Competitive sealed proposals shall be solicited through a request for proposals (RFP).
- (c) *Public notice.* Adequate public notice of the request for proposals shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10- 50(c)(Public Notice and Bidder's List); provided the normal period of time between notice and receipt of proposals minimally shall be fifteen (15) calendar days.

- (d) *Pre-proposal conference.* A pre-proposal conference may be scheduled at least five (5) days prior to the date set for receipt of proposals, and notice shall be handled in a manner similar to section 1-10-50(c)-Public Notice and Bidder's List. No information provided at such pre-proposal conference shall be binding upon Augusta, Georgia unless provided in writing to all offerors.
- (e) *Receipt of proposals.* Proposals will be received at the time and place designated in the request for proposals, complete with bidder qualification and technical information. No late proposals shall be accepted. Price information shall be separated from the proposal in a sealed envelope and opened only after the proposals have been reviewed and ranked.

The names of the offerors will be identified at the proposal acceptance; however, no proposal will be handled so as to permit disclosure of the detailed contents of the response until after award of contract. A record of all responses shall be prepared and maintained for the files and audit purposes.

- (f) *Public inspection.* The responses will be open for public inspection only after contract award. Proprietary or confidential information marked as such in each proposal will not be disclosed without written consent of the offeror.
- (g) *Evaluation and selection.* The request for proposals shall state the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors that will be used in the context of proposal evaluation and contract award. (Pricing proposals will not be opened until the proposals have been reviewed and ranked). Such evaluation factors may include, but not be limited to:
  - (1) The ability, capacity, and skill of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the services required;
  - (2) The capability of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
  - (3) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the offeror;
  - (4) The quality of performance on previous contracts;
  - (5) The previous and existing compliance by the offeror with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;
  - (6) The sufficiency of the financial resources of the offeror relating to his ability to perform the contract;

- (7) The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or services to the particular use required; and
  - (8) Price.
- (h) *Selection committee.* A selection committee, minimally consisting of representatives of the procurement office, the using agency, and the Administrator's office or his designee shall convene for the purpose of evaluating the proposals.
  - (i) *Preliminary negotiations.* Discussions with the offerors and technical revisions to the proposals may occur. Discussions may be conducted with the responsible offerors who submit proposals for the purpose of clarification and to assure full understanding of, and conformance to, the solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revision of proposals and such revisions may be permitted after submission and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers. In conducting discussions, there shall be no disclosure of information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerors.
  - (j) From the date proposals are received by the Procurement Director through the date of contract award, no offeror shall make any substitutions, deletions, additions or other changes in the configuration or structure of the offeror's teams or members of the offeror's team.
  - (k) *Final negotiations and letting the contract.* The Committee shall rank the technical proposals, open and consider the pricing proposals submitted by each offeror. Award shall be made or recommended for award through the Augusta, Georgia Administrator, to the most responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria shall be used in the evaluation. The contract file shall contain a written report of the basis on which the award is made/recommended. The contract shall be awarded or let in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section and the other applicable sections of this chapter.



## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Discuss maintenance and repair of the Boat House

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> allocating funding in the amount of <b>\$580,000</b> in the Recreation Department's budget through SPLOST 7 using the competitive bid process for mold remediation at the Boathouse, to procure other bids for the repairs to the deck and the remainder of the construction/rehabilitation work and to take care of the needs of the Rowing Club. ( <b>Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023</b> )
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



## Natasha L. McFarley

---

**From:** Lena Bonner  
**Sent:** Friday, February 24, 2023 9:09 AM  
**To:** Nancy Morawski; Natasha L. McFarley  
**Subject:** FW: Agenda Item

**Importance:** High

Ladies – please Public Services Committee

*Lena J. Bonner  
 Clerk of Commission  
 Office of the Clerk of Commission  
 535 Telfair Street  
 Augusta, GA 30901  
 (706) 821-1820 - Office  
 (706) 821-1838 - Office Fax*

**From:** Commissioner Stacy Pulliam <SPulliam@augustaga.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 23, 2023 8:59 AM  
**To:** Lena Bonner <lbonner@augustaga.gov>  
**Subject:** Agenda Item

Have further discussion on the maintenance and repair of the Boat House

Thank You 😊

Stacy A. Pulliam

Augusta Commission, District 2

(762)328-8256 Mobile




---

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.

AED:104.1



## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

### Occupational Tax and Alcohol Licensing: Ordinance Updates

---

<b>Department:</b>	Planning & Development
<b>Presenter:</b>	Carla Delaney, Director
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> the Planning & Development to draft potential updates to the occupational tax and alcohol licensing ordinances. ( <b>Approved by Public Services Committee March 14, 2023</b> )
<b>Background:</b>	A review of the current ordinances regarding occupational taxes and alcohol licensing requirements and its administration has presented the need for improvements and clarification. Incorporation of the most recent North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) will be part of the process.
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Approval for Planning and Development to draft potential updates to ordinances pertaining to occupational tax and alcohol licensing.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

2023-Utilities-Fort Gordon-Tractor Ag 90HP

<b>Department:</b>	Central Services – Fleet Management
<b>Presenter:</b>	Ron Lampkin; Interim Central Services Director
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> the purchase of one 2023 John Deere 5090E tractor, at a total cost of \$66,200 from Blanchard Equipment Company of Augusta, GA (Bid #22-302) for the Utilities Department – Fort Gordon Division. <b>(Approved by Administrative Services Committee March 14, 2023)</b>
<b>Background:</b>	The Utilities Department – Fort Gordon Division is requesting to purchase 90HP tractor to cut and maintain water/sewer right of ways and easements on Fort Gordon. The division is currently borrowing a tractor from Construction and Maintenance division to meet the requirements of the Fort Gordon contract.
<b>Analysis:</b>	<p>The Procurement Department published a competitive bid using the Demand Star application for 2023/2024 Tractor AG 90HP. Invitations to bid were sent to 28 vendors and only 2 responsive bids was received.</p> <p>Bid 22-305: 2023/2024 Tractor AG 90HP</p> <p>2023 John Deere 5090E – Blanchard Equipment - \$66,200(Augusta, GA)</p> <p>2023 Case IH Farmall 100C – Interstate Equipment CO - \$76,600 (Thomson, GA)</p>
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	\$66,200 using Utilities Funds #506-04-3430/54-21110
<b>Alternatives:</b>	(1) Approve (2) Do not approve
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Motion to approve the purchase of one 2023 John Deere 5090E tractor, at a total cost of \$66,200 from Blanchard Equipment Company of Augusta, GA (Bid #22-302) for the Utilities Department – Fort Gordon Division.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	\$66,200 using Utilities Funds #506-04-3430/54-21110
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

## Invitation to Bid

Sealed bids will be received at this office until **Monday, November 28, 2022 @ 11:00 a.m.** via ZOOM Meeting ID: 885 7136 0005; Passcode: 879837 for furnishing:

**Bid Item #22-302                      2023/2024 Tractor AG 90HP for Augusta, GA – Central Services Department – Fleet Management**

Bids will be received by Augusta, GA Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of:

Geri A. Sams, Director  
Augusta Procurement Department  
535 Telfair Street - Room 605  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Bid documents may be viewed on the Augusta, Georgia web site under the Procurement Department ARcbid. Bid documents may be obtained at the offices of Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Suite 605, Augusta, GA 30901 (706-821-2422).

**All questions must be submitted in writing by fax to 706 821-2811 or by email to [procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov](mailto:procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov) to the office of the Procurement Department by Friday, November 11, 2022 @ 5:00 P.M. No bid will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered.**

No bids may be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days after bids have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder.

**Invitation for bids and specifications.** An invitation for bids shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the invitation to bid including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waiveable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark BID number on the outside of the envelope.

**The local bidder preference program is applicable to this project. To be approved as a local bidder and receive bid preference an eligible bidder must submit a completed and signed written application to become a local bidder at least thirty (30) days prior to the date bids are received on an eligible local project. An eligible bidder who fails to submit an application for approval as a local bidder at least thirty (30) days prior to the date bids are received on an eligible local project, and who otherwise meets the requirements for approval as a local bidder, will not be qualified for a bid preference on such eligible local project.**

**GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts:** The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over \$2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, regardless of the number of employees. They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for proposals issued by a city must include the contractor affidavit as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Bidders are cautioned that acquisition of BID documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of BID documents from unauthorized sources placed the bidder at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base his qualifications.

**Correspondence must be submitted via mail, fax or email as follows:**

**Augusta Procurement Department**  
**Attn: Geri A. Sams, Director of Procurement**  
**535 Telfair Street, Room 605**  
**Augusta, GA 30901**  
**Fax: 706-821-2811 or Email: [procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov](mailto:procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov)**

**No bid will be accepted by fax or email, all must be received by mail or hand delivered.**

GERI A. SAMS, Procurement Director

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle	October 20, 27, 2022 and November 3, 10, 2022
Metro Courier	October 20, 2022





**Bid Opening - Bid Item #22-302**  
**2023/2024 Tractor AG 90HP**  
**Central Services Department-Fleet Management Division**  
**Bid Due: Monday, November 28, 2022 @ 11:00 a.m. via ZOOM**

**Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 28**  
**Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 2**  
**Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 81**  
**Georgia Registry: 298**  
**Total packages submitted: 2**  
**Total Non-Compliant: 0**

<b>VENDORS</b>	<b>Blanchard Equipment Company 4266 Belair Frontage Rd. Augusta, GA 30909</b>	<b>Interstate Equipment Co. 143 North Seymour Dr. P.O. Box 1198 Thomson, GA 30824</b>
<b>Attachment B</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Yes</b>
<b>E-Verify Number</b>	<b>72760</b>	<b>593879</b>
<b>SAVE Form</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Yes</b>
<b>2023/2024 Tractor AG 90HP</b>		
<b>YEAR</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2023</b>
<b>MAKE</b>	<b>John Deere</b>	<b>Case IH</b>
<b>MODEL</b>	<b>5090E Cab</b>	<b>Farmall 100C</b>
<b>TOTAL PRICE</b>	<b>\$66,200.00</b>	<b>\$76,600.00</b>
<b>APPROXIMATE DELIVERY TIME:</b>	<b>60-100 Days ARO</b>	<b>Oct-23</b>
<b>9.00 Optional Items(Price Separately From Basic Bid Price)</b>		
<b>9.01 Keys</b>	<b>Included</b>	<b>Included</b>
<b>9.02 Heavy Duty Floor Mats</b>	<b>Included</b>	<b>Included</b>
<b>9.03 Radio</b>	<b>Included</b>	<b>Included</b>



# Central Services Department

Ron Lampkin, Interim Director  
Fleet Management  
Laquona Sanders, Fleet Manager

1568-C Broad Street  
Augusta GA 30904  
Phone: (706) 821-2892

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Geri Sams, Director, Procurement Department  
**FROM:** Ron Lampkin, Interim Director, Central Services Department  
**DATE:** January 30, 2023  
**SUBJECT:** Recommendation for Bid #22-302 – 2023/2024 Tractor AG 90HP


---

Fleet Management would like to recommend the award of bid #22-302, to Blanchard Equipment Company of Augusta, GA. The vendor's proposal met the requirements of the bid, provided all the accessories/options requested and was the best and lowest price for the equipment requested.

Please advise this office upon completion of notifications so that we may proceed with the acquisition process.

If you need further information or if you have any questions regarding this recommendation, please contact the Fleet Management Office at 706-821-2892.

RL/kb

 <p align="center"> <b>Bid Opening - Bid Item #22-302</b>  <b>2023/2024 Tractor AG 90HP</b>  <b>Central Services Department-Fleet Management Division</b>  <b>Bid Due: Monday, November 28, 2022 @ 11:00 a.m. via ZOOM</b> </p>		
<b>Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 28</b> <b>Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 2</b> <b>Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 81</b> <b>Georgia Registry: 298</b> <b>Total packages submitted: 2</b> <b>Total Non-Compliant: 0</b>		
<b>VENDORS</b>	<b>Blanchard Equipment Company</b> <b>4266 Belair Frontage Rd.</b> <b>Augusta, GA 30909</b>	<b>Interstate Equipment Co.</b> <b>143 North Seymour Dr.</b> <b>P.O. Box 1198</b> <b>Thomson, GA 30824</b>
<b>Attachment B</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Yes</b>
<b>E-Verify Number</b>	<b>72760</b>	<b>593879</b>
<b>SAVE Form</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Yes</b>
<b>2023/2024 Tractor AG 90HP</b>		
<b>YEAR</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2023</b>
<b>MAKE</b>	<b>John Deere</b>	<b>Case IH</b>
<b>MODEL</b>	<b>5090E Cab</b>	<b>Farmall 100C</b>
<b>TOTAL PRICE</b>	<b>\$66,200.00</b>	<b>\$76,600.00</b>
<b>APPROXIMATE DELIVERY TIME:</b>	<b>60-100 Days ARO</b>	<b>Oct-23</b>
<b>9.00 Optional Items(Price Separately From Basic Bid Price)</b>		
<b>9.01 Keys</b>	<b>Included</b>	<b>Included</b>
<b>9.02 Heavy Duty Floor Mats</b>	<b>Included</b>	<b>Included</b>
<b>9.03 Radio</b>	<b>Included</b>	<b>Included</b>

## BIDDERS LIST

 BID ITEM # 22-302 COST \$ 0

#	COMPANY'S NAME & CONTACT PERSON	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS TELEPHONE & FAX NUMBERS	DATE	SPEC #	INITIALS	MAILED BY
1	MR NATHAN DAVIS 493 STEPHEN PARK ROAD NAHUNTA GA 31553		10/24/ 22		SP	✓
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						

ALAMO INDUSTRIAL  
PO BOX 549  
SEQUIN, TX 78156

JENKINS TRACTOR COMPANY  
3585 MIKE PADGETT HIGHWAY  
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

YANCEY RENTALS  
4165 MIKE PADGETT HIGHWAY  
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

HOLLEY TRACTOR INC.  
1721 RICHLAND AVE. EAST  
AIKEN, SC 29801

INTERSTATE EQUIPMENT CO  
143 N. SEYMOUR DR.  
THOMSON, GA 30824  
RETURNED MAIL

J & B TRACTOR COMPANY  
3585 MIKE PADGETT HWY  
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

JET-VAC  
5746 BROAD STREET  
SUMTER, SC 29154

OUTDOORS EQUIPMENT CO.,  
3357 PEACH ORCHARD ROAD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

AG-PRO  
1377 DOGWOOD DRIVE SW  
CONYERS, GA 30012

HOWARD BROTHERS  
3616 BUFORD HIGHWAY  
DULUTH, GA 30096

JERRY PATE TURF & IRRIGATION  
5350 TULANE DR.,  
ATLANTA, GA 30336

PALMER EQUIPMENT COMPANY  
708 NORTH BY-PASS WEST  
WASHINGTON, GA 30673

AUGUSTA TURF & TRACTOR  
2804 WYLDs ROAD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

BURKE TRUCK & TRACTOR CO.  
706 W. SIXTH ST.  
WAYNESBORO, GA

BLANCHARD EQUIPMENT CO INC  
4266 BELAIR FRONTAGE RD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

TRIMAX MOWING SYSTEMS  
1145 UNIFORM ROAD  
GRIFFIN, GA, 30224

ADAMS EQUIPMENT CO  
1431 LANIER RD  
WHITE PLAINS, GA 30678  
RETURNED MAIL

DERRICK EQUIPMENT CO  
16 OLD WAGNER ROAD  
AIKEN, SC 29801

MASON TRACTOR & EQUIP  
395 INDUSTRIAL BLVD.  
MCDONOUGH, GA 30253

VERMEER SOUTHEAST  
1320 GRESHAM ROAD  
MARIETTA, GA 30062

LOW COUNTRY MACHINERY  
GRIDIRON  
1008 E HIGHWAY 80  
POOLER, GA 31322

PENNINGTON POWER PRODUCTS  
1814 LUMPKIN ROAD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

FLINT EQUIPMENT COMPANY  
1900 WILLIAM FEW PARKWAY  
GROVETOWN, GA 30813

LAURELWOOD EQUIPMENT  
1359 W MARTINTOWN RD,  
NORTH AUGUSTA, SC 29860

RON LAMPKIN  
CENTRAL SERVICES

LAQUANA SANDERSON  
CENTRAL SERVICES

PHYLLIS JOHNSON  
COMPLIANCE

BID ITEM# 22-302 2023/2024 TRACTOR  
AG 90HP  
FOR CENTRAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT-  
FLEET MANAGEMENT DIVISION  
BID DUE: MON 11/28/2022 @ 11:00 A.M.

BID ITEM# 22-302 2023/2024 TRACTOR  
AG 90HP  
FOR CENTRAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT-  
FLEET MANAGEMENT DIVISION  
BID MAILED: THUR 10/20/2022

1 of 1



Planholders

Add Supplier

Export To Excel

Supplier (2)

Supplier 

Download Date

EXOALLOY

10/21/2022

Your Neighborhood Builder, LLC

10/21/2022

Add Supplier

Supplier Details

Supplier Name	EXOALLOY
Contact Name	CRISTOPHER GARCIA
Address	17620 N. US41 HWY 41 , Lutz, FL 33549
Email	CGARCIA@EXOALLOY.COM
Phone Number	813-442-6600
Self Declarations	Hispanic Owned

Documents

Filename	Type	Action
22-302_ITB	Bid Document / Specifications	<a href="#">View</a> <a href="#">History</a>

YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	Zach_walden@yanceybros.com ZWALDEN, ZWALDEN		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	brantley_sims@yanceybus.com BSIMS, BSIMS		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	brian_riley@yanceybros.com YPSPSSR, YPSPSSR		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	deanne_little@yanceybros.com D_LITTLE, D_LITTLE		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	gregg_reid@yanceybros.com GREGGREID, GREGGREID		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	hans_hauser@yanceybros.com HANSHAUSER, HANSHAUSER		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	jim_pace@yanceybros.com YANCEY1, YANCEY1		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	mike.byrd@yanceyrents.com BYRD.MIKE, BYRD.MIKE		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	misty_johnson@yanceybros.com YTC2018, YTC2018		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	nick.cooper@yanceyrents.com COOPER, NICK		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	rob_shiver@yanceybros.com ROBSHIVER, ROBSHIVER		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	robin_lockard@yanceybros.com YBC, YBC		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	ryan_swertfager@yanceybros.com Swertfager, Ryan		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	steve_power@yanceybros.com Power, Steve		
YANCEY BROS CO 2022-10-21	susan_armstrong@yanceybros.com SARMSTRONG, SARMSTRONG		
heavyquip 2022-10-21	hvandeford@yahoo.com vandeford, hugh	N	NOM
lawson industries 2022-10-21	debras@lawsonindustries.com smith, debra	N	NOM
stephen`s mecnanical service 2022-10-21	stephen.hills@ymail.com Hills, stephen	Y	AFA

ETHNIC GROUP	COUNT
African American	18
Asian American	6
Native American	0
Hispanic/Latino	2
Pacific Island/American	2
Non Minority	123
Not Classified	0
Total Number of Vendors	151
Total Number of Contacts	298



## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Admin Office – 2023 Coliseum Authority IGSA

<b>Department:</b>	Administrator's Office
<b>Presenter:</b>	Takiyah A. Douse
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> the renewal of the Intergovernmental Service Agreement between Augusta and the Augusta Richmond County Coliseum Authority in the amount of \$120,000. ( <b>Approved by Administrative Services Committee March 14, 2023</b> )
<b>Background:</b>	The Augusta Richmond County Coliseum Authority determined it is in their best interest to create a relationship in which parties shall seek government relations and federal lobbying services that are mutually beneficial of the Authority and Augusta, as the provision of these services will allow the parties to present a more comprehensive plan for the allocation of federal funds.
<b>Analysis:</b>	<p>The original agreement was executed November 2021 and upon the depletion of the original funds, was renewed by mutual agreement in 2022. Results of the previous IGSA with the Coliseum Authority, through Clyburn Consulting, LLC, have yielded the following:</p> <p><b>2021</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) \$3,242,000 to address flooding issues (Rock Creek Basin – National Hills Drainage)</li> <li>2) \$3,888,000 for the Travis/Boykin Road Sewer and Waterline replacement</li> </ol> <p><b>2022</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) \$4,093,000 for Storm Sewer Improvements</li> <li>2) \$1,000,000 for the Water Line Evaluation project</li> </ol>
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	\$120,000 transfer to the Augusta Richmond County Coliseum Authority
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Motion to approve the renewal of the Intergovernmental Service Agreement between Augusta and the Augusta Richmond County Coliseum Authority in the amount of \$120,000.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A

**REVIEWED AND  
APPROVED BY:**

N/A

Item 13.

## INTERGOVERNMENTAL SERVICE AGREEMENT

This **INTERGOVERNMENTAL SERVICE AGREEMENT**, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, by and between the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority (the “Authority”), a public corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, and Augusta, Georgia (“Augusta”), a political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia;

### W I T N E S S E T H:

**WHEREAS**, the Authority and Augusta have determined that it is in their best interest to create a relationship in which the Parties shall seek government relations and federal lobbying services; and

**WHEREAS**, such relationship is to the mutual benefit of the Authority and Augusta as the provision of these Services will allow the Parties to present a more comprehensive plan for the allocation of federal funds; and

**WHEREAS**, in a Meeting of the Augusta, Georgia Commission (the “Commission”) held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, the Commission authorized the transfer of one hundred and twenty thousand dollars (\$120,000.00) to the Authority for the purpose of coordinating the delivery of Services;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the promises and covenants hereinafter contained, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

**1. SERVICES.** The Authority will undertake to enter into such agreements as necessary to expand the above-referenced Services. The Authority does not guarantee the results of these Services or any federal funding as a result of these Services.

**2. FUNDS TRANSFER.** Upon the execution of this Agreement, Augusta shall transfer one hundred and twenty thousand dollars (\$120,000.00) to the account of the Authority to fund the Services described in paragraph 1 above.

**3. DURATION.** This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the Parties and shall remain in place until such time as the transferred funds, in the amount of one hundred and twenty thousand dollars (\$120,000.00), are depleted. Upon the depletion of said funds, the Parties may mutually agree to renew this Agreement, in writing, and such renewal shall be contingent upon the additional funds being transferred between the Parties. Each subsequent renewal shall remain in place until such time that the additional funds have been depleted, and there shall be no limit on the number of renewals between the Parties; however, under no circumstances shall this Agreement extend beyond three (3) years from the date of execution, regardless of the availability of funding.

**4. COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more identical counterparts, which, when delivered, shall constitute one in the same instrument and shall be enforceable as if all Parties had executed a single document. To expedite the execution of this



Consent, the Parties agree that this Consent may be signed by hand or by electronic means on the signature line of this document. The Parties agree that all such signatures shall be fully binding and that the counterpart signatures may be transmitted by mail, hand delivery, email and/or by any other electronic method to the other party or counsel of record for the party and will have the same binding effect as any original ink signature. It is further agreed that this Consent shall be fully effective when signed by all Parties hereto.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Authority has executed this Agreement by causing its name to be hereunto subscribed by its Chairman; and Augusta has executed this Agreement by causing its name to be hereunto subscribed by its Mayor; all being done as of the day and year first above written.

**AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY  
COLISEUM AUTHORITY**

**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Lena J. Bonner, Clerk of Commission



## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

2023-Utilities-Engineering Division Dodge Rams

<b>Department:</b>	Central Services – Fleet Management
<b>Presenter:</b>	Ron Lampkin; Interim Central Services Director
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> the purchase of two 2023 Dodge Rams, at a total cost of \$85,138 from Thomson Motor Centre of Thomson, GA for the Utilities Department – Engineering Division. ( <b>Approved by Administrative Services Committee March 14, 2023</b> )
<b>Background:</b>	The Utilities Department – Engineering Division is requesting the purchase of two 2023 Dodge Rams to replace two assets deemed totaled by Risk Management. Asset 210159 was involved in a collision and asset 218205 caught on fire.
<b>Analysis:</b>	<p>The Procurement Department approved the purchase of two Dodge Rams to support the operational needs. The Procurement Department issued a “Letter of Intent” to secure the purchase for Augusta, Georgia.</p> <p>2023 Dodge Ram Regular Cab – Thomson Motor Centre - \$40,769</p> <p>2023 Dodge Ram Crew Cab – Thomson Motor Centre - \$44,369</p>
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	\$85,138 using GMA Lease Program #631-10-1110/54-99631
<b>Alternatives:</b>	(1) Approve (2) Do not approve
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Motion to approve the purchase of two 2023 Dodge Rams, at a total cost of \$85,138 from Thomson Motor Centre of Thomson, GA for the Utilities Department – Engineering Division.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	\$85,138 using GMA Lease Program #631-10-1110/54-99631
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

*Procurement Department**Mrs. Geri Sams, Director***LETTER OF INTENT TO PURCHASE TWO (2) 2023 VEHICLES FROM THOMSON MOTOR CENTER**

This letter of intent dated, February 28, 2023, is to inform you that the Central Services Department – Fleet Management Division has concluded that we intend to purchase: two (2) 2023 Dodge Rams for the Augusta Utilities Department – Engineering Division.

1. **Buyer:** Augusta, Georgia – Central Services Department: Fleet Management Division
2. **Seller:** Thomson Motor Center: 2158 Washington Road, NE, Thomson GA 30824
3. **Vehicle(s) Total Purchase Price:** \$85,138.00.

The specific specifications and pricing information for the purchase is attached.

A purchase order will be provided upon the approval of the Augusta, Georgia Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

Geri A. Sams  
Director of Procurement

Attachments: Vehicles Purchase Price /Specifications

Room 605 - 535 Telfair Street, Augusta Georgia 30901  
(706) 821-2422 - Fax (706) 821-2811

[www.augustaga.gov](http://www.augustaga.gov)

Register at [www.demandstar.com/supplier](http://www.demandstar.com/supplier) for automatic bid notification



Scan this QR code with your  
smartphone or camera equipped  
tablet to visit the Augusta, Georgia



## Central Services Department

Ron Lampkin, Interim Director  
Laquona Sanderson, Fleet Manager

2760 Peach Orchard Road, Augusta, GA 30906  
(706) 821-7174 Phone (706) 796-5077 Fax

### MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Geri Sams, Director, Procurement Department

**FROM:** Ron Lampkin, Interim Director, Central Services Department

**DATE:** February 23, 2023

**SUBJECT:** Request to purchase two 2023 Dodge Ram Trucks for the Utilities Department

'23FEB27 12:59PM

On behalf of the Utilities Department, Central Services-Fleet Management request to purchase two 2023 Dodge Ram trucks from Thomson Motor Center in the amount of \$85,138 utilizing GMA Lease. The vendor has confirmed that Dodge will cut off all 2023 Dodge Rams orders by the end of February 2023. Augusta, Georgia typically purchases Ford F150s; however, the 2023 pricing was cut off in September 2022 and the 2024 models have not been released at this time.

The Utilities- Engineering Division had two assets that need replacement due to total loss incidents approved by Risk Management. Asset 210159 was involved in a collision and asset 218205 was caught on fire.

Fleet is requesting a "Letter of Intent to Purchase" to order both trucks for Augusta, Georgia. Due to the changing market conditions, there is a chance Dodge manufacture can choose to not fulfil any remaining orders due to low supply and high demand; however, the letter will prioritize the trucks that are built for Augusta Richmond County and guarantee pricing. Once Commission has approved the order, Fleet Management will acquire the purchase orders and submit to vendor for securing the asset purchase.

Thank you for your assistance. Please call if you have any questions or concerns in regards to this communication.

RL/kb



\$ 418,449.73



**WEST WARNING EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE, LLC**

115 SAND BAR FERRY ROAD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

Phone # 706-855-6916

**QUOTE**

Date	Quote #
2/15/2023	7466

Name / Address
FIRSTVEHICLE ATTN: TERRI PO BOX 507 AUGUSTA, GA 30903

Qty	Item	Description	Rate	Total
		2023 DODGE RAM CLASSIC REGULAR CAB		
1	WAY-44250	WAYTEC 44250 TOGGLE SWITCH	7.00	7.00
1	SOU-EPL71PDAC	SOUND OFF EPL71PDAC 7100 SERIES MINI BAR- CLEAR DOME, AMBER LEDS	315.00	315.00
1	BYR-8895301	BUYERS 8895301 19+ RAM 1500 CLASSIC DRILL FREE CAB MOUNT FOR MINI BAR	360.00	360.00
1	BYR-BA0972	BUYERS BA0972 97 DECIBEL SELF GROUNDING BACK UP ALARM	40.00	40.00
1	5LB - 25614	5LB FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/ VEHICLE BRACKET	60.00	60.00
1	TINT	WINDOW TINT 35% TWO FRONT ROLLDOWNS & STRIP	195.00	195.00
1	Misc	SHOP SUPPLY (WIRE, LOOM,FUSE,ETC)	35.00	35.00
1	MYRS-UWS-TOOLB...	MEYER UWS-TOOL BOX- STANDARD LOW PRO-FILE CHROME	565.00	565.00
1	LABOR	LABOR TO INSTALL ABOVE	625.00	625.00

This Quote is an offer by West Warning Equipment to purchase Goods and/or provide Services (as applicable) to the recipient of this quote in accordance with the specifications stated herein. This Quote is not binding or accepted until the recipient supplies West Warning Equipment with a purchase order for the quoted goods and/or services. Commencement of purchasing goods and/or providing services will occur once both parties agree upon a date. Quoted Prices are good for 30 days.

**Sales Tax (8.0%)** \$0.00

**Total** \$2,202.00

**WEST WARNING EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE, LLC**

115 SAND BAR FERRY ROAD  
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

Phone # 706-855-6916

**QUOTE**

Date	Quote #
2/15/2023	7467

<b>Name / Address</b>
FIRSTVEHICLE ATTN: TERRI PO BOX 507 AUGUSTA, GA 30903

Qty	Item	Description	Rate	Total
		2023 DODGE RAM CLASSIC CREW CAB		
1	WAY-44250	WAYTEC 44250 TOGGLE SWITCH	7.00	7.00
1	SOU-EPL71PDAC	SOUND OFF EPL71PDAC 7100 SERIES MINI BAR- CLEAR DOME, AMBER LEDS	315.00	315.00
1	BYR-8895301	BUYERS 8895301 19+ RAM 1500 CLASSIC DRILL FREE CAB MOUNT FOR MINI BAR	360.00	360.00
1	BYR-BA0972	BUYERS BA0972 97 DECIBEL SELF GROUNDING BACK UP ALARM	40.00	40.00
1	5LB - 25614	5LB FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/ VEHICLE BRACKET	60.00	60.00
1	TINT	WINDOW TINT 35% FRONT & REAR WINDOW ROLLDOWNS & STRIP	250.00	250.00
1	Misc	SHOP SUPPLY (WIRE, LOOM,FUSE,ETC)	35.00	35.00
1	MYRS-UWS-TOOLB...	MEYER UWS-TOOL BOX- STANDARD LOW PRO-FILE CHROME	565.00	565.00
1	LABOR	LABOR TO INSTALL ABOVE	625.00	625.00

This Quote is an offer by West Warning Equipment to purchase Goods and/or provide Services (as applicable) to the recipient of this quote in accordance with the specifications stated herein. This Quote is not binding or accepted until the recipient supplies West Warning Equipment with a purchase order for the quoted goods and/or services. Commencement of purchasing goods and/or providing services will occur once both parties agree upon a date. Quoted Prices are good for 30 days.

**Sales Tax (8.0%)** \$0.00

**Total** \$2,257.00



**THOMSON CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FIAT GOVERNMENT SALES****MAC MCALISTER**

2158 WASHINGTON ROAD / PO BOX 847, THOMSON GA 30824

O: 706-986-5714 C: 706-699-1624

FAX: 706-986-5610

[MAC@JEEPCHEAP.COM](mailto:MAC@JEEPCHEAP.COM)**2023 RAM REG CAB DS 1500****BASE PRICE 3.6L V6 REG CAB 4X2 LONG BED****\$29,100.00**

EQUIPMENT INCLUDED IN BASE PRICE	OPTIONS	✓	PRICE	CODE
3.6L V6 24V VVT ENGINE	TRADEMAN REG CAB 4X4	✓	\$6,075.00	DS6L62
8-SPEED AUTOMATIC 850RE TRANSMISSION	5.7L V8 HEMI MDS VVT ENGINE (M/H DFD)	✓	\$2,296.00	EZH
ADVANCED MULTISTAGE FRONT AIR BAGS	8-SPD AUTO 8HP70 TRANS (M/H EZH)	✓	\$460.00	DFD
SUPPLEMENTAL FRONT SEAT-MOUNTED SIDE AIR BAGS	POWER AND REMOTE ENTRY GROUP		\$676.00	AJH
SUPPLEMENTAL SIDE-CURTAIN FRONT & REAR AIR BAGS	DELETE CARPET	✓	N/C	CK9
SUPPLEMENTAL SIDE AIR BAGS	CARPET FLOOR COVERING		\$115.00	CKE
PARKVIEW® REAR BACK-UP CAMERA	MOPAR FRONT & REAR RUBBER FLOOR MATS	✓	\$124.00	CLF
3.21 REAR AXLE RATIO	TRI-FOLD TONNEAU COVER		\$640.00	CS7
CLASS III BUMPER HITCH	ANTI-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL REAR AXLE	✓	\$456.00	DSA
TRAILER-TOW WITH 4-PIN CONNECTOR WIRING	REAR WINDOW DEFROSTER		\$180.00	GFA
7-PIN WIRING HARNESS	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY WITH ALL-SECURE	✓	\$175.00	GXM
LOCKING TAILGATE	2 ADDITIONAL KEY FOBS (MUST HAVE GXM)	✓	\$180.00	XCH
ANTI-LOCK 4-WHEEL DISC BRAKES	DAYTIME RUNNING HEADLAMPS, LOW BEAM		\$36.00	LM1
ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL	FRONT FOG LAMPS		\$143.00	LNJ
SPEED CONTROL	LED BED LIGHTING		\$13.00	LPL
SENTRY KEY® THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM	FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET		N/C	MDA
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING DISPLAY	MOPAR BLACK TUBULAR SIDE STEPS	✓	\$640.00	MRU
RAM CLEAN AIR SYSTEM	32 GALLON FUEL TANK	✓	\$409.00	NFX
UCONNECT® 3 WITH 5-INCH TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER		\$88.00	NHK
6 SPEAKERS	FULL SIZE SPARE TIRE	✓	\$184.00	TBB
INTEGRATED VOICE COMMAND	PARKSENSE REAR PARK ASSIST SYSTEM		\$231.00	XAA
MEDIA HUB WITH USB AND AUXILIARY PORT	CLASS IV RECEIVER HITCH		\$409.00	XFH
32-GALLON FUEL TANK	TRAILER BRAKE CONTROL		\$272.00	XHC
TILT STEERING COLUMN	MOPAR SPRAY IN BEDLINER	✓	\$548.00	XMF
BLACK ROTARY SHIFTER	OPTIONS TOTAL			9467.00
VEHICLE INFORMATION CENTER	BASE PRICE			\$29,100.00
FRONT ARMREST WITH THREE CUPHOLDERS	DELIVERY			
40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT	TOTAL			38,567.00
BLACK VINYL FLOOR COVERING	EXTERIOR COLORS	✓	PRICE	
17-INCH X 7.0-INCH STEEL WHEELS	BILLET SILVER		\$178.00	
P265/70R17 BSW ALL-SEASON TIRES	BRIGHT WHITE	✓	\$0.00	
HALOGEN QUAD HEADLAMPS	DELMONICO RED		\$89.00	
AUTOMATIC HEADLAMPS	DIAMOND BLACK		\$89.00	
BLACK FRONT BUMPER	FLAME RED		\$0.00	
BLACK REAR BUMPER	GRANITE CRYSTAL		\$178.00	
BLACK GRILLE	HYDRO BLUE		\$89.00	
	NEW HOLLAND BLUE		\$401.00	
	PATRIOT BLUE		\$89.00	
	REPUBLIC BLUE		\$401.00	

MILEAGE ESTIMATE

0-50 = 0 / 51-100 = 100

OPTIONS TOTAL

BASE PRICE

DELIVERY

TOTAL

\$38,567 (truck)

+

\$2,202 (county emerg pkg + TOOL BOX)

= \$40,769



**THOMSON CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM FIAT GOVERNMENT SALES****MAC MCALISTER**

2158 WASHINGTON ROAD / PO BOX 847, THOMSON GA 30824

O: 706-986-5714 C: 706-699-1624

FAX: 706-986-5610

[MAC@JEEPCHEAP.COM](mailto:MAC@JEEPCHEAP.COM)**2023 RAM CREW CAB DS 1500**

EQUIPMENT INCLUDED IN BASE PRICE		BASE PRICE 3.6L V6 CREW CAB 4X2		\$36,268.00	
		OPTIONS	V	PRICE	CODE
3.6L V6 24V VVT ENGINE		TRADEMAN CREW CAB 4X4	✓	\$3,128.00	DS6L98
8-SPEED AUTOMATIC 850RE TRANSMISSION		5.7L V8 HEMI MDS VVT ENGINE (M/H DFD)	✓	\$2,296.00	EZH
ADVANCED MULTISTAGE FRONT AIR BAGS		8-SPD AUTO 8HP70 TRANS (M/H EZH)	✓	\$460.00	DFD
SUPPLEMENTAL FRONT SEAT-MOUNTED SIDE AIR BAGS		2ND ROW IN FLOOR STORAGE BINS		\$41.00	CB9
SUPPLEMENTAL SIDE-CURTAIN FRONT & REAR AIR BAGS		DELETE CARPET	✓	N/C	CK9
SUPPLEMENTAL SIDE AIR BAGS		CARPET FLOOR COVERING		\$115.00	CKE
PARKVIEW® REAR BACK-UP CAMERA		MOPAR FRONT & REAR RUBBER FLOOR MATS	✓	\$124.00	CLF
3.21 REAR AXLE RATIO		TRI-FOLD TONNEAU COVER		\$640.00	CS7
CLASS III BUMPER HITCH		ANTI-SPIN DIFFERENTIAL REAR AXLE	✓	\$456.00	DSA
TRAILER-TOW WITH 4-PIN CONNECTOR WIRING		REAR WINDOW DEFROSTER		\$180.00	GFA
7-PIN WIRING HARNESS		REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY WITH ALL-SECURE	✓	\$175.00	GXM
LOCKING TAILGATE		2 ADDITIONAL KEY FOBs (MUST HAVE GXM)	✓	\$180.00	XCH
ANTI-LOCK 4-WHEEL DISC BRAKES		DAYTIME RUNNING HEADLAMPS, LOW BEAM		\$36.00	LM1
ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL		FRONT FOG LAMPS		\$143.00	LNJ
SPEED CONTROL		LED BED LIGHTING		\$13.00	LPL
SENTRY KEY® THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM		FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET		N/C	MDA
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING DISPLAY		MOPAR BLACK TUBULAR SIDE STEPS	✓	\$640.00	MRU
RAM CLEAN AIR SYSTEM		32 GALLON FUEL TANK	✓	\$409.00	NFX
UCONNECT® 3 WITH 5-INCH TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER		\$88.00	NHK
6 SPEAKERS		FULL SIZE SPARE TIRE	✓	\$184.00	TBB
INTEGRATED VOICE COMMAND		PARKSENSE REAR PARK ASSIST SYSTEM		\$231.00	XAA
MEDIA HUB WITH USB AND AUXILIARY PORT		CLASS IV RECEIVER HITCH		\$409.00	XFH
POWER FRONT WINDOWS WITH 1-TOUCH UP / DOWN		TRAILER BRAKE CONTROL		\$272.00	XHC
TILT STEERING COLUMN		MOPAR SPRAY IN BEDLINER	✓	\$548.00	XMF
BLACK ROTARY SHIFTER		OPTIONS TOTAL		5,844	
VEHICLE INFORMATION CENTER		BASE PRICE		\$36,268.00	
FRONT ARMREST WITH THREE CUPHOLDERS		DELIVERY			
40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH SEAT		TOTAL		\$42,112	
REAR FOLDING SEAT		MILEAGE ESTIMATE			
REAR UNDER-SEAT STORAGE COMPARTMENT		0-50 = 0 / 51-100 = 100			
BLACK VINYL FLOOR COVERING		EXTERIOR COLORS	V	PRICE	
17-INCH X 7.0-INCH STEEL WHEELS		BILLET SILVER		\$178.00	
P265/70R17 BSW ALL-SEASON TIRES		BRIGHT WHITE	✓	\$0.00	
HALOGEN QUAD HEADLAMPS		DELMONICO RED		\$89.00	
AUTOMATIC HEADLAMPS		DIAMOND BLACK		\$89.00	
BLACK FRONT BUMPER		FLAME RED		\$0.00	
BLACK REAR BUMPER		GRANITE CRYSTAL		\$178.00	
BLACK GRILLE		HYDRO BLUE		\$89.00	
		NEW HOLLAND BLUE		\$401.00	
		PATRIOT BLUE		\$89.00	
		REPUBLIC BLUE		\$401.00	

= \$44,369

\$42,112  
truck  
+  
\$2,257  
county  
emerg pkg  
tool box



## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

### USGS Agreement for Groundwater Monitoring

<b>Department:</b>	Utilities
<b>Presenter:</b>	Wes Byne
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>authorize</b> the execution of a Joint Funding Agreement with the U. S. Department of the Interior U. S. Geological Survey (USGS) for the operation, modeling and analyzing of monitoring wells to investigate water levels and water quality for Augusta's groundwater production facilities. The request is to include an annual renewal for an additional three years unless the cost increases above \$150,000 in any year. ( <b>Approved by Engineering Services Committee March 14, 2023</b> )
<b>Background:</b>	Monitoring groundwater levels and quality is important for protection and effective management of our water resources. The Augusta water supply at our three groundwater production facilities draws water from the Dublin-Midville aquifer system. The continuation of the monitoring program that is being proposed will provide valuable information to protect this important water source for Augusta. The attached proposed agreement for year 2023 sets the cost at \$123,400.00.
<b>Analysis:</b>	The proposed program is to continue monitoring the current groundwater levels, flow directions and water quality in the Dublin-Midville aquifer system up-gradient of our three established well fields. The data gathered from the monitoring process will provide information to support water management and water quality protection for our production facilities. This program also includes a groundwater modeling component. This program is an important part of our efforts to insure the future availability of groundwater as a valuable component of our water production capabilities. As such, we believe that the continuation of our ongoing partnership with the USGS into the foreseeable future is highly desirable. Since this needs to be an ongoing commitment we believe that this agreement should be approved and authorized for annual renewal for an additional three years unless the cost increases above \$150,000 in any year.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	\$123,400.00 is within the budgeted amount included in our approved 2021 budget for this expense.
<b>Alternatives:</b>	No feasible alternatives.



**Recommendation:**

We recommend the Commission authorize the execution of the proposed agreement with the USGS for the year 2023 in the amount of \$123,400.00. We further recommend authorization to renew this agreement annually for an additional three years as long as the annual cost does not exceed \$150,000.

**Funds are available in  
the following accounts:** 506043540/5213119

**REVIEWED AND  
APPROVED BY:** N/A



## United States Department of the Interior

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY  
South Atlantic Water Science Center  
1770 Corporate Drive, Suite 500  
Norcross, Georgia 30093  
Phone: (678) 924-6700 Fax: (678) 924-6710  
<http://www.usgs.gov/water/southatlantic>

Customer Number: 6000001138  
Agreement Number: 23MPJFAG0000006  
TIN: 582204274  
Fixed Cost Agreement: YES

November 29, 2022

Mr. Allen Saxon, Interim Director  
Augusta Utilities Department  
452 Walker Street, Suite 200  
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Dear Mr. Saxon:

Attached is the Joint Funding Agreement (JFA) with original signatures for the project entitled "Ground-Water Monitoring Program for the Augusta-Richmond County area, Georgia" as described in the enclosed proposal and dated November 2022, and made part of this agreement. This agreement is entered into by the USGS under authority of 43 USC 36C; 43 USC 50; and 43 USC 50b.

This JFA covers the period beginning on January 1, 2023 and ending on December 31, 2023. The contribution from USGS is \$93,300 with a contribution from Augusta Utilities Department, Augusta, Georgia is \$123,400. The total cost is \$216,700. This amount will allow for the continued operation of 4 real-time wells, annual data-collection efforts during the summer of 2023, interpretation of results from annual data-collection during the summer of 2023, data input into the National Water Information System data base and documentation, and data inspection and documentation.

Please have a copy signed by an authorized official(s), and returned to the attention of Crystal Stallworth, Budget Analyst, at [castallw@usgs.gov](mailto:castallw@usgs.gov) or the address shown above. Work cannot be started or continued until we receive the signed agreement. All work performed with funds from this agreement will be conducted on a fixed-price basis. Billing will be rendered quarterly. Please do not send a check at this time as you will be billed at a later date which will include payment instructions with the address for mailing your check. The results of all work under this agreement will be available for publication by the U.S. Geological Survey. Any party may terminate this agreement by providing 60 day's written notice to the other party.

If you have any questions or require additional information please contact Gerard Gonthier, Hydrologist, at 404-435-4610 (mobile) or 678-924-6646 (office when we reopen) or via email at [gonthier@usgs.gov](mailto:gonthier@usgs.gov).

Sincerely,

Victor Engel, Director  
USGS South Atlantic Water Science Center  
DUNS# 191497072

Fixed Cost Agreement YES[ X ] NO[ ]

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into as of the January 1, 2023, by the U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, South Atlantic Water Science Center, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, party of the first part, and the Augusta Utilities Department party of the second part.

1. The parties hereto agree that subject to the availability of appropriations and in accordance with their respective authorities there shall be maintained in cooperation Water Resource Investigations (per attachment), herein called the program. The USGS legal authority is 43 USC 36C; 43 USC 50, and 43 USC 50b.

2. The following amounts shall be contributed to cover all of the cost of the necessary field and analytical work directly related to this program. 2(b) include In-Kind-Services in the amount of \$0.00

- (a) \$93,300 by the party of the first part during the period  
January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023
- (b) \$123,400 by the party of the second part during the period  
January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023
- (c) Contributions are provided by the party of the first part through other USGS regional or national programs, in the amount of : \$0.00

Description of the USGS regional/national program: N/A

- (d) Additional or reduced amounts by each party during the above period or succeeding periods as may be determined by mutual agreement and set forth in an exchange of letters between the parties
- (e) The performance period may be changed by mutual agreement and set forth in an exchange of letters between the parties.

3. The costs of this program may be paid by either party in conformity with the laws and regulations respectively governing each party.

4. The field and analytical work pertaining to this program shall be under the direction of or subject to periodic review by an authorized representative of the party of the first part.

5. The areas to be included in the program shall be determined by mutual agreement between the parties hereto or their authorized representatives. The methods employed in the field and office shall be those adopted by the party of the first part to insure the required standards of accuracy subject to modification by mutual agreement.

6. During the course of this program, all field and analytical work of either party pertaining to this program shall be open to the inspection of the other party, and if the work is not being carried on in a mutually satisfactory manner, either party may terminate this agreement upon 60 days written notice to the other party.

7. The original records resulting from this program will be deposited in the office of origin of those records. Upon request, copies of the original records will be provided to the office of the other party.

8. The maps, records or reports resulting from this program shall be made available to the public as promptly as possible. The maps, records or reports normally will be published by the party of the first part. However, the party of the second part reserves the right to publish the results of this program and, if already published by the party of the first part shall, upon request; be furnished by the party of the first part; at cost, impressions suitable for purposes of reproduction similar to that for which the original copy was prepared. The maps, records or reports published by either party shall contain a statement of the cooperative relations between the parties.

9. USGS will issue billings utilizing Department of the Interior Bill for Collection (form DI-1040). Billing documents are to be rendered quarterly. Payments of bills are due within 60 days after the billing date. If not paid by the due date, interest will be charged at the current Treasury rate for each 30 day period, or portion thereof, that the payment is delayed beyond the due date. (31 USC 3717; Comptroller General File B-212222, August 23, 1983.).

Form 9-1366  
(April 2015)

U.S. Department of the Interior  
U.S. Geological Survey  
Joint Funding Agreement  
FOR  
Water Resource Investigations

Agreement#: 23MPJFAG0000006  
Customer#: 6000001138  
Project #: MP00  
TIN #: 58-2204274  
USGS DUNS #: 191497072

**USGS Technical Point of Contact**

Name: Gerard Gonthier  
Hydrologist  
Address: 1770 Corporate Drive Suite 500  
Norcross, GA 30093  
Telephone: (678) 924-6646  
(404) 435-4610  
Fax: (678) 924-6710  
Email: gonthier@usgs.gov

**Customer Technical Point of Contact**

Name: Allen Saxon  
Interim Director  
Address: 452 Walker Street, Suite 200  
Augusta, GA 30901  
Telephone: (706) 821-1851  
Fax: (706) 821-1859  
Email: asaxon@augustaga.gov

**USGS Billing Point of Contact**

Name: Crystal Stallworth  
Budget Analyst  
Address: 1770 Corporate Drive Suite 500  
Norcross, GA 30093  
Telephone: (678) 924-6691  
Fax: (678) 924-6710  
Email: castallw@usgs.gov


**Customer Billing Point of Contact**

Name: Allen Saxon  
Interim Director  
Address: 452 Walker Street, Suite 200  
Augusta, GA 30901  
Telephone: (706) 821-1851  
Fax: (706) 821-1859  
Email: asaxon@augustaga.gov

U.S. Geological Survey  
United States  
Department of Interior

Augusta Utilities Department

**Signature**

VICTOR  
ENGEL  
By  Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Victor Engel  
Title: Director

Digitally signed by  
VICTOR ENGEL  
Date: 2022.12.06 09:33:28  
-05'00'

**Signatures**

By \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:





Proposal submitted to: City of Augusta Utilities, Georgia

February 2023

## **Groundwater resources in the Cretaceous aquifer system, Augusta, Richmond County area, Georgia, 2023**

U.S. Department of the Interior

U.S. Geological Survey

## Background

The Cretaceous aquifer system is the second most productive aquifer in Georgia and a major source of water in the region (Painter, 2019; Williams, 2007; Fanning, 2003). About 166.4 million gallons per day (Mgal/d) of water was withdrawn from the Cretaceous aquifer system during 2015 in Georgia (Painter, 2019). The Augusta, Richmond County Water System is the largest public water supplier in Richmond County, withdrawing about 7.68 Mgal/d in 2021 from the Cretaceous aquifer system.

The Cretaceous aquifer system extends as a band, roughly 50 to 75 miles wide, from southwest to eastern Georgia. The up-dip limit of the Cretaceous aquifer system is the Fall Line, the boundary between the Piedmont and Coastal Plain Provinces (Clark and Zisa, 1976; fig. 1). Sand and clay units comprise the Cretaceous aquifer system. Underlying the Cretaceous is crystalline rock; overlying the Cretaceous are Tertiary sand and clay deposits that make up the stratigraphic equivalent of the carbonate Floridan aquifer system in coastal Georgia (figs. 1 and 2).

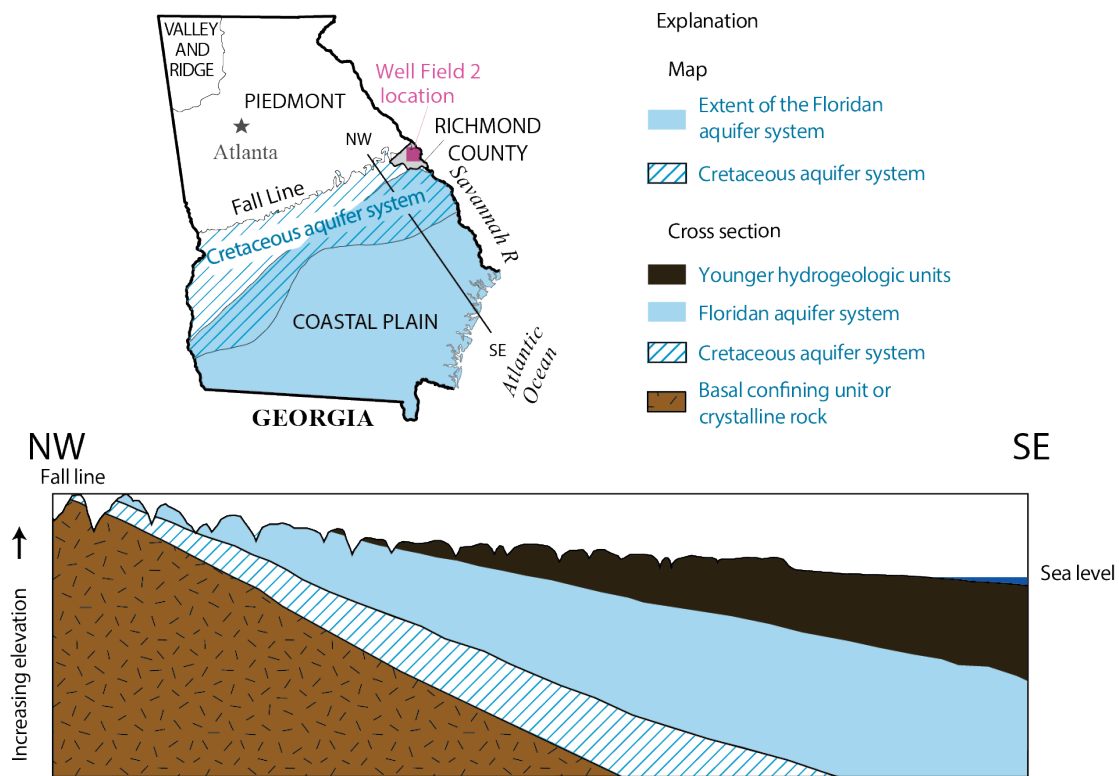


Figure 1. Cretaceous aquifer system, location of Richmond County, Georgia; map and hydrogeologic cross section (map modified from USGS, 2006).

GEOLOGY				HYDROGEOLOGY		STATUS WITHIN RICHMOND COUNTY	
SYSTEM	SERIES	UNITS		HYDROGEOLOGIC UNIT			
		Falls and others (1997)	Hetrick (1992)				
Tertiary	Miocene		Altamaha Fm				
	Eocene	Barnwell unit	Tobacco Road Sand Fm	Floridan aquifer system	Upper Three Runs aquifer	Thin surficial deposits in upland areas	
			Dry Branch Fm		Irwin Sand	Twiggs Clay	
			Tinker/Santee unit		Clinchfield Fm	Gordon c.u.	Rare, only in southern part of study area
			Lisbon Fm		Gordon aquifer		
			Fountain Branch/ Congaree/ Warley Hill unit		Huber Formation		
	Paleocene	Snapp Formation					
		Ellenton Formation					
	Cretaceous	Upper Cretaceous	Steel Creek Formation	Gaillard and Pio Non Formations Undifferentiated	Dublin aquifer system	Millers Pond c.u.	Absent
						Millers Pond aquifer	
				Upper Dublin confining unit			
			Upper Dublin aquifer				
			Lower Dublin confining unit	Surficial unit at Well Field 2			
			Lower Dublin aquifer	Present as subsurface units			
			Black Creek Group (undivided)		Midville aquifer system	Upper Midville confining unit	
						Upper Midville aquifer	
		Lower Midville confining unit					
		Lower Midville aquifer					
	Middendorf Formation	Upper Cretaceous, formations unidentified	Confining Unit	Basal Confining Unit			
	Cape Fear Formation						

Modified from Hetrick, 1992; and Falls and others, 1997; c.u., confining unit; aq., aquifer

Figure 2. Generalized correlation of geologic and hydrogeologic units in the Augusta, Richmond County area.

All groundwater for the Augusta, Richmond County Water System is from three well fields that withdraw water from the upper and lower Midville aquifers, in the lower part of the Cretaceous aquifer system (fig. 3). In 1999, low levels of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) were detected in water samples from several wells in Augusta's northernmost well field within the up-dip part of the Cretaceous aquifer system (Well Field 1, fig. 3). Detections of the VOCs resulted in the closure of those wells. Also in 1999, the VOCs tetrachloroethene (PCE) and trichloroethene (TCE) were detected in a production well at the northernmost extent of Well Field 2 (fig. 3).

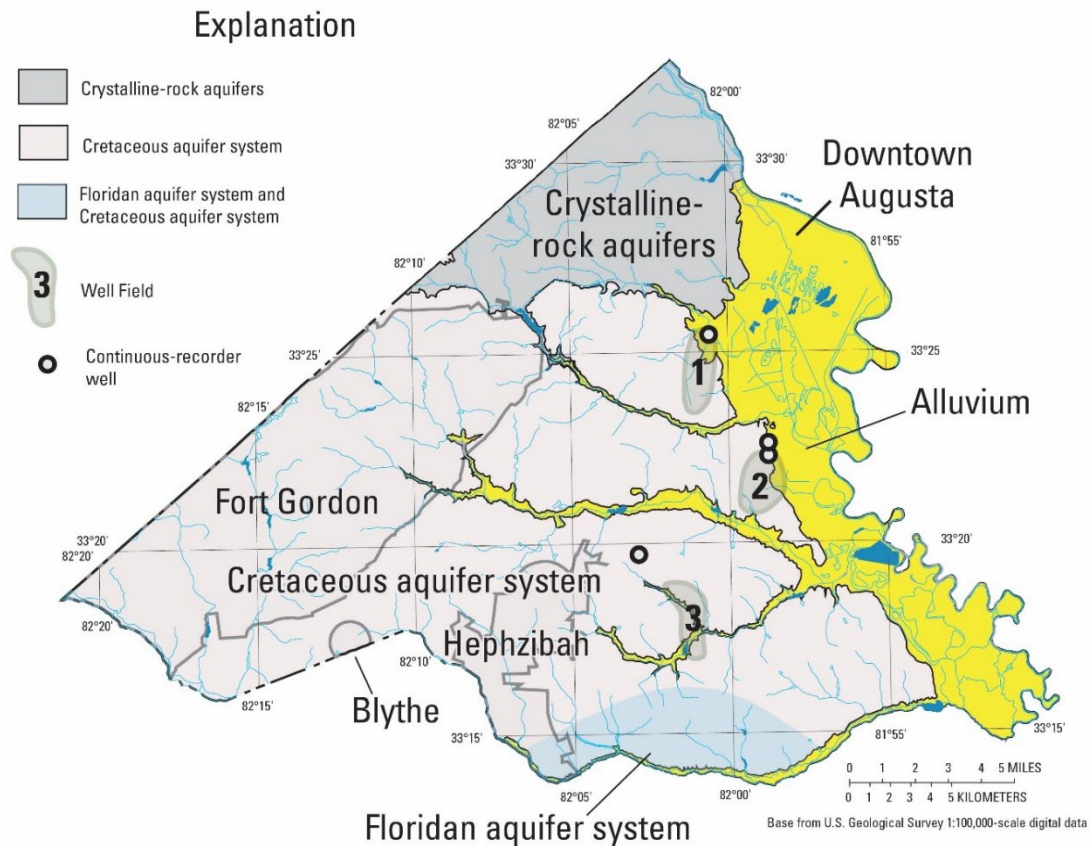


Figure 3. Augusta Utilities three well fields, selected continuous-recorder wells, surface geology, and municipalities, Richmond County, Georgia. The two continuous-recorder wells at the north end of Well Field 2 are schematically shown.

## Problem

The Augusta, Richmond County, GA area is dependent upon groundwater resources from the Cretaceous aquifer for water-supply. This resource has been extensively developed by communities within the county and several instances of water-quality impairment have resulted in water-supply wells being abandoned. As mentioned above, Augusta Utilities has closed some wells in the up-dip part of the Cretaceous aquifer system due to contamination. Down-dip of the Augusta, Richmond County area, groundwater levels are steadily declining based on water-level data from wells in Well Field 3 and several continuous recorder wells south of Well Field 3. Groundwater levels and water quality in the study area need to be monitored, long-term, to determine continued sustainability of the groundwater resource. Tracking water-level changes and possible movement of contaminants is essential to management and future development of water-supplies.

## Objective and Scope

The main objective of this project is to continue assessing the groundwater resource in the Cretaceous aquifers within the Augusta, Richmond County area, to assist water suppliers with management and planning. Specific objectives for 2023 include:

1. Continue the operation of four continuous-recorder wells.
2. Measure discrete groundwater levels once during the summer at approximately 60 wells throughout the Richmond County area.
3. Collect water-quality samples at approximately 12 wells once during the summer.
4. Measure the discharge rate of each operating Well Field 2 well once during the spring.
5. Provide ongoing technical expertise to review and interpret monitoring results.

## Relevance and benefits

This study aligns with at least three USGS Water Science objectives (Evenson and others, 2013): (1) assessment of water resources and their suitability to meet human and ecosystem needs; (2) understanding of human interactions with water availability; (3) development and application of models to predict changes in the quantity and quality of water resources in response to changing climate. Monitoring groundwater levels and water quality will provide key information concerning the sustainability of the groundwater resource, and the nature of local groundwater recharge and discharge in the up-dip (outcrop area) part of the Cretaceous aquifers. The study will provide updated information that can be used in the future to update a groundwater flow model and to simulate the effects of pumping and climate variability on water quality and quantity in the Cretaceous aquifer system. Results will aid in determining how physiographic features such as minor streams, major tributaries, and the Savannah River alluvial plain and channel, and pumping stress affect local flow patterns within the groundwater system. The study will improve understanding of contamination of the aquifer system from surface sources and potential directions and rates of movement of contaminants. Findings from Well Field 2 will be transferrable to the up-dip part of the Cretaceous aquifer system throughout the region.

## Approach

Specific objectives for 2023 will be achieved by accomplishing the following tasks. Data-collection efforts (tasks 1-4) are summarized in table 1 and described in more detail within this section and in appendix tables 1 and 2.



**Table 1.** Summary of monitoring wells and activities supported under this scope of work, Augusta, Georgia, 2023. [Continuous, recorded every 15 minutes; Synoptic, measured once during summer; Furnished, measured by Augusta Sulfate's on-site geologist, once in April and once in October each year; MITE, major ions, trace elements, and physical characteristics; VOCs, volatile organic compounds; Rn-222, radon-222, Discharge, measuring the pumping rate of individual production wells]

Area	Number of wells								Total number of wells per area
	Groundwater levels					Water Quality		Discharge <sup>5</sup>	
	Contin-uous Recorder	Contin-uous Recorder <sup>1</sup>	Synoptic	Synoptic <sup>2</sup>	Furnish-ed	MITE, VOCs, Nut-rients <sup>3</sup>	Rn-222 <sup>4</sup>		
Well Field 1	1	---	---	10	---	---	---	---	11
East Industrial	---	---	5	---	3	---	---	---	8
Near Well Field 2	2	---	7	---	---	3	2	---	9
Well Field 2	---	---	---	10	---	8	7	6	10
Well Field 3	---	---	---	5	---	1	1	---	5
Richmond Factory Pond	---	1	3	---	---	---	---	---	4
Southeast Richmond	1	1	2	---	---	---	---	---	4
Southwest Richmond	---	---	9	---	---	---	---	---	9
West Civilian	---	---	5	---	---	---	---	---	5
Fort Gordon	---	---	7	---	---	---	---	---	7
Total number of wells by activity	4	2	38	25	3	12	10	6	72

<sup>1</sup>Continuous recorder is funded in cooperation with Georgia Environmental Protection Division.

<sup>2</sup>All pumps in the well field are turned off and remain off for at least 4 hours prior to measurement.

<sup>3</sup>Sampled once during summer. Actual numbers may vary slightly due to number of wells in operation.

<sup>4</sup>Radon-222 is sampled once during summer. Actual numbers may vary due to number of wells in operation.

<sup>5</sup>Measure once during spring. Actual numbers may vary due to number of wells in operation.

### 1. Ongoing operation of four continuous-record wells

The USGS proposes to continue to record groundwater levels at 15-minute intervals at 4 wells, during calendar year 2023 (fig. 3; table 2; appendix table 1). Long-term records are critical for understanding how factors such as nearby well pumping, barometric effects, earth tides, and rainfall events impact water levels and how the aquifer responds to stress. These sites are already established and have been operated for several years.

**Table 2.** Wells with continuously monitored water levels at 15-minute intervals, 2023. [POR, period of record for continuous water level data].

Well group	Local name	Station number	Station name	POR
Well Field 1	7A	332528082003301	29BB67	Oct 2011-present
Near Well Field 2	Tobacco Road deep well (TRD)	332221081584601	30AA37	Oct 2009-present
Near Well Field 2	Tobacco Road deep well (TRS)	332221081584602	30AA38	Oct 2009-present
Southeast Richmond	Pine Hill Middle School	331944082025501	29AA42	Jun 2010-present

### 2. Measure discrete water levels throughout Richmond County

The USGS has conducted a summertime synoptic survey of groundwater levels in Richmond County for several years to document long-term groundwater-level trends as well as spatial variations across the study area in individual years. We propose to continue this effort annually during calendar year 2023. With the continued cooperation of well owners, the USGS will measure water levels in approximately 60 wells throughout the Richmond County area over a period of less than two weeks to provide a “snapshot” of groundwater levels throughout the county. Candidate wells are listed in Appendix table 1. In active Augusta Utilities well fields, measurements will be made only after all well-field pumps have been off for at least four hours. This minimizes the effect of pumping on measured water levels from year to year, thereby enhancing the assessment of long-term water-level trends.

### 3. Assess water quality in selected wells

Water quality samples will be collected from 12 wells annually during the summer, along with quality-control samples. Sampling will focus on production wells in Well Field 2 and “sentinel” wells up-flow from Well Field 2 (appendix table 1). The sentinel wells (wells 101, 102, 108, west Airport well, and the two Tobacco Road wells) have already been early warning beacons for mercury and TCE. Starting in 2021, one Well Field 3 well also has been sampled per year, alternating among the four production wells. Alternating wells in Well Field 3 well each year allows all wells to be sampled over time while minimizing sample cost. Production wells can only be sampled if they are in operation. If a production well that is planned for sampling is not in operation, USGS will attempt to sample another well. A lack of alternate wells may result in fewer sampled wells than was planned.

Field properties (water temperature, dissolved oxygen, specific conductance at 25°C, pH, turbidity, and depth) and water below land surface) will be measured at the time of sampling. Water samples will be collected for analysis of additional physical properties, major ions, trace elements, nutrients, radon-222, and volatile organic compounds (table 3; appendix table 2). All samples will be analyzed at USGS laboratories using methods that are adequately sensitive to monitor the low concentrations detected in previous years. Results will characterize current water-quality and also support assessments of trends in potential contaminant concentrations and/or movement of contaminants within the study area—information that is vital for water suppliers.

**Table 3.** Summary of water-quality properties, analytes, and analyzing entities proposed under this scope of work, Augusta, Georgia, 2023. [USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; NWQL, National Water Quality Lab; SAWSC, South Atlantic Water Science Center; na, not applicable; "various", includes degrees Celsius, milligrams per liter, Nephelometric Turbidity Units, pH units, microSiemens per centimeter, and feet; mg/L, milligrams per liter; ug/L, micrograms per liter; pCi/L, picoCuries per liter]

Analyte group	Number of		Unit of concentration for analytes	Analyzing entity	USGS NWQL Schedule (SC) or Lab (LC) code if applicable
	Analytes/Measurements	Lab Surrogates			
Field and physical properties	6	0	various	SAWSC (in-field readings)	na
Lab-run physical properties	5	0	various	USGS NWQL	SC 185
Major ions	8	0	mg/L	USGS NWQL	SC 185
Trace elements	18	0	ug/L	USGS NWQL	SC 185
Nutrients	5	0	mg/L	USGS NWQL	SC 2755
Radon-222	1	0	pCi/L	USGS NWQL	LC 1369
Volatile organic compounds	49	3	ug/L	USGS NWQL	SC 4436
Pesticides	173	17	ng/L	USGS NWQL	LC 9030
Pharmaceuticals	113	14	ng/L	USGS NWQL	LC 12440
Hormones	21	14	ng/L	USGS NWQL	LC 12434
Total	399	48	na	na	na

Major ions provide insight about water chemistry and possible groundwater flow within the system. Trace elements, nutrients, and volatile organic compounds may reveal contamination from surface sources. For example, samples previously collected from Well Field 2 contained detectable concentrations of lead, mercury, beryllium, nitrate plus nitrite, chlorinated ethenes such as TCE, MTBE, and trichloromethane. Radon-222 is a naturally occurring radioactive isotope; however, consumption of water with high concentrations of radon-222 or breathing radon-222 exsolved from running water increases the incidence of cancer (U.S. EPA, 2018). Well Field 2 wells are being sampled for radon-222 for a period of 5 years to assess its presence and possible trends. Radon-222 has already been sampled for two years (2021 and 2022) and will be sampled for another three years (2023 through 2025) to complete the 5-year study period.

#### **4. Measure discharge rate of Well Field 2 wells**

Discharge (pumping) rate of wells provides valuable input to a groundwater model and a better understanding of water use. In 2023 and subsequent odd-numbered years, discharge rates will be measured at active production wells in Well Field 2 (wells 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 112 planned for 2023; appendix table 1) in careful coordination with Augusta Utilities staff. The procedure is relatively easy to perform (performed in 2013, 2014, and 2019) using the existing SCADA system which monitors combined flow from all production wells of a given well field. This procedure has even detected problems when production wells were not pumping. In addition to measuring discharge rate, USGS maintains a dialogue with Augusta about well pump status. This information creates a pump history which is crucial in groundwater modeling work, and assists in planning water-quality data collection.

#### **5. Ongoing technical expertise and review**

Continued monitoring into the future will reveal different processes. The USGS will review the data for quality assurance and will also regularly check for new trends and patterns that are important to understand groundwater supply and water quality. As in previous years, findings will be discussed with Augusta Utilities on, at minimum, an annual basis.

### **Quality Assurance/Quality Control**

Groundwater-level and water-quality data will be reviewed and entered into the National Water Information System (NWIS). Water levels are verified by measuring non-pumping wells at least twice and pumping wells at least three times after the pump is shut off, during a single visit. Groundwater-level measurement techniques will adhere to the South Atlantic Water Science Center (SAWSC) Groundwater Quality-Assurance Plan (U.S. Geological Survey, internal document).

All water-quality activities will be conducted in accordance with the Quality-Assurance Plan for Water-Quality Activities of the South Atlantic Water Science Center (U.S. Geological Survey, internal document). Equipment cleaning and sample collection and processing will follow procedures outlined in the USGS National Field Manual for the Collection of Water-Quality Data (U. S. Geological Survey, variously dated). These protocols were developed to prevent contamination of samples containing low-level concentrations of trace elements and have been used by the USGS since 1994. In addition to environmental water-quality samples collected from wells, field blanks, field replicates, and spikes will also be collected. Approximately 25 percent of the water-quality samples will be equipment blanks, field blanks, and field replicate samples for quality assurance of sample collection procedures and laboratory analyses.

Samples collected by USGS will be either analyzed in the field or analyzed at the USGS NWQL in Denver, Colorado, which is accredited by the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference (table 3). Field parameters (water temperature, dissolved oxygen, specific conductance at 25°C, pH, turbidity, and depth to water below land surface) are measured using techniques described in USGS (variously dated) or Cunningham and Schalk (2011). The NWQL adheres to a comprehensive Quality Management System to ensure the quality of its work processes, products, and services (Maloney, 2005). Project personnel will review all field and laboratory analytical results. Data will be entered into the USGS National Water Information System (NWIS) data base. Data stored in NWIS pass through automated quality-control checks of data consistency and will be available online.

## **Products**

Groundwater-level and water-quality data will be stored in NWIS and available on the internet through NWIS-Web (USGS, 2021). Monthly groundwater withdrawals, by well field, will be compiled and entered in the NWIS (Site-specific Water-Use Data System or “SWUDS”). One or more presentations will be provided each year to the cooperator on project status and outcomes. Other presentations will be given at applicable conferences. A summer annual meeting will be held to discuss plans for the next calendar year. As in previous years, a winter annual meeting will be held to present the state of the groundwater in Richmond County and the well fields based on data collected during the previous summer and from previous years.

## **Timeline**

Study activities throughout 2023 will be similar to previous years (table 4). Annual data collection for synoptic, discrete water levels and collection of water-quality samples occurs in early summer. The available groundwater model may be interrogated to gain insight into the latest data findings. Two annual meetings with Augusta Utilities will be conducted. At the meeting in July (annual summer meeting), we will discuss plans for the following calendar year. At the meeting in December (annual winter meeting), we will discuss the state of the groundwater system based on data collected during the summer and from previous years.



Table 4. Monthly Augusta activities within calendar year 2023. [activity is expected to occur during months where shaded gray].

Task	Calendar year 2023											
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
REAL-TIME wells												
Data review (water-quality for previous year)												
Water-quality assurance spring blank												
Discharge measurements Well Field 2 wells												
Discrete water-level measurements for about 60 wells (annual synoptic)												
Water-quality sampling of 12 wells (Well Field 2 and one well in Well Field 3)												
Annual summer meeting (plans for next calendar year)												
Potentiometric-surface (water-level) map (annual)												
Data compilation and interpretation (water-quality and groundwater-levels annual)												
Groundwater model runs (simple inspections)												
Annual winter meeting (state of the groundwater)												

## Personnel

One project lead, hydrologist, will oversee the completion of the review and publication of the Scientific Investigations Report and Data Releases, perform annual measurements of groundwater levels and site visits for about 60 wells, assist in water-quality sampling, compile and analyze data, manage the project, discuss plans for next calendar year in annual summer meetings, and present findings and project progress at an annual winter meeting with the Augusta Utilities. Multiple hydrologic technicians will operate the four continuous-recorder wells and collect and send water samples to the National Water-Quality Lab in Denver, Colorado. Other experienced USGS staff will provide expert guidance on data review and entry of collected data, and the review and completion of the Scientific Investigations Report and Data Release.

## Potential Future Directions

- Sample one well in Well Field 3, each year, for two cycles. A decision needs to be made whether or not to sample LSC5 which currently is a back-up well on the southern end of the well field. After each well has been sampled twice, and a decision is made about well LSC5, it will be determined if 4 of or all 5 wells in Well Field 3 will be sampled annually.
- Add three additional water-quality wells around Well Field 2.
- A one-time sample collected from Well Field 2 wells for pesticides, pharmaceuticals, and hormones (see appendix table 3)
- Regular production of information products (water-quality trends, modeling TCE, MTBE and mercury, water-level trends).

## Project Budget

The multi-year funding agreement is for the period from January 01, 2023, through December 31, 2023. Total cost of the project will be \$216,700. The U.S. Geological Survey will contribute \$93,300. This leaves \$123,400 for Augusta Utilities to contribute to the cost of the project for calendar year 2023.

## Cited references

- Clark, W.Z., and Zisa, A.C., 1976, Physiographic map of Georgia: Georgia Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Cunningham, W.L., and Schalk, C.W., comps., 2011, Groundwater technical procedures of the U.S. Geological Survey: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods 1-A1, 151 p.
- Fanning, J.L., 2003, Water use in Georgia by county for 2000 and water-use trends for 1980-2000: Georgia Geologic Survey Information Circular 106, 176 p., also available online at <http://ga.water.usgs.gov/publications/other/ggs-ic106/>.
- Gonthier, G.J., 2023 (in review), Groundwater-Flow Model and Catchment Areas of Production Wells in the Cretaceous Aquifer System, Augusta, Richmond County Area, Georgia, and South Carolina: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2023-XXXX, XX pages. <https://doi.org/10.3133/sir2023xxxx>.
- Maloney, T.J., ed., 2005, Quality management system, U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005- 1263, version 1.3, 2005 November 9, available at <http://nwql.usgs.gov>.
- Painter, J.A., 2019, Estimated use of water in Georgia for 2015 and water-use trends, 1985-2015: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2019-1086, 216 pages, available at <https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20191086>.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency, 2018, 2018 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories Tables: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 822-F-18-001, March 2018, 20 pages, available online at <https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-02/dwtable2018.pdf>.
- United States Geological Survey, 2006, Georgia's Ground-Water Resources and Monitoring Network, 2006: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet, 2 pages.
- Evenson, E.J., Orndorff, R.C., Blome, C.D., Bohlke, J.K., Hershberger, P.K., Langenheim, V.E., McCabe, G.J., Morlock, S.E., Reeves, H.W., Verdin, J.P., Weyers, H.S., and Wood, T.M., 2013, U.S. Geological Survey water science strategy—Observing, understanding, predicting, and delivering water science to the Nation: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1383-G, 49 pages.
- United States Geological Survey, variously dated, National Field Manual for the Collection of Water-Quality Data, accessed February 6, 2023, at: <http://water.usgs.gov/owq/FieldManual/>.

U.S. Geological Survey, 2021, USGS water data for the Nation: U.S. Geological Survey National Water Information System database, accessed October, 2016 at <https://doi.org/10.5066/F7P55KJN>.

Williams, L.J., 2007, Hydrogeology and potentiometric surface of the Dublin and Midville aquifer systems in Richmond County, Georgia, January 2007: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map 2982, also available online at <http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2982/>.

**Appendix table 1.** List of monitoring wells and activities supported under this scope of work, Augusta, Georgia, 2023. [CR, continuous recorders that measure water level once every 15 minutes; Synoptic, discrete water levels that are measured once in the summer each year; Furnished, water levels that are measured by Augusta Sulfate's on-site geologist, once in April and once in October each year; MITE, major ions and trace elements (NWQL SC 185); VOCs, volatile organic compounds (NWQL SC 4436); Nutrients are analyzed under NWQL SC 2755; Rn-222, radon-222 (NWQL LC 1369); Discharge, measuring the pumping rate of individual production wells]

Well Group	Local name	Station ID number	Station Name	Groundwater levels			Water Quality			Discharge
				CR	Synoptic	MITE	VOCs	Nutrients	Rn-222	
Well Field 1	7A	332528082003301	29BB67	CR	---	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 1	3	332511082010401	29BB59	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 1	2	332521082011001	29BB86	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 1	10	332504082005301	29BB01	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 1	19	332457082011401	29BB85	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 1	11	332450082005601	29BB08	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 1	12	332439082011701	29BB09	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 1	13	332435082003901	29BB10	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 1	14	332422082004501	29BB20	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 1	16	332409082010701	29BB05	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 1	17	332336082010901	29BB84	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
East Industrial	Augusta Sulfate DSM-L06D	332612081560303	30BB63	---	Furnished	---	---	---	---	---
East Industrial	Augusta Sulfate OSB-24D	332554081552401	30BB64	---	Furnished	---	---	---	---	---
East Industrial	Augusta Sulfate OSB-16	332614081551001	30BB65	---	Furnished	---	---	---	---	---
East Industrial	Morgan Applied Materials, Well 5	332600082000401	29BB13	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
East Industrial	Textron	332325082001201	29BB69	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
East Industrial	Prayon, west well	332322081593501	30BB32	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
East Industrial	Prayon, east well	332325081592001	30BB33	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
East Industrial	Olin, backup well	332040081565501	30AA03	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Near Well Field 2	Bennett Steel, NW well 1	332245081590501	30BB34	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Near Well Field 2	Bennett Steel, SW well 2	332232081585901	30BB35	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Near Well Field 2	Bennett Steel, SSW well 3	332230081585501	30AA39	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Near Well Field 2	Smith Cemetary Road	332227081591201	30AA27	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Near Well Field 2	Tobacco Road deep well (TRD)	332221081584601	30AA37	CR	---	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	---
Near Well Field 2	Tobacco Road deep well (TRS)	332221081584602	30AA38	CR	---	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	---



Well Field 2	101	332216081583601	30AA06	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	Summer	Summer	Summer	---	---
Well Field 2	102	332208081583001	30AA07	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 2	103	332159081582501	30AA08	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	Spring
Well Field 2	104	332146081582201	30AA09	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	Spring
Well Field 2	105	332141081583601	30AA10	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	Spring
Well Field 2	106	332137081581301	30AA11	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	Spring
Well Field 2	107	332146081590601	30AA18	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	Spring
Well Field 2	108	332141081591901	30AA19	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	---
Well Field 2	110	332118081593601	30AA25	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 2	112	332059081594001	30AA26	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	Spring
Near Well Field 2	Goshen Lake Drive	332017082000601	29AA04	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Near Well Field 2	Airport, west, wind-sock	332215081575201	30AA33	---	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	---	---
Near Well Field 2	Airport, east, lock and dam	332220081571701	30AA34	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 3	LSC1	331846082020201	29AA30	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 3	LSC2	331831082011901	29AA31	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 3	LSC3	331805082010901	29AA06	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	Summer	Summer	Summer	Summer	---
Well Field 3	LSC4	331736082011901	29AA32	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Well Field 3	LSC5	331711082012001	29AA33	---	Summer <sup>1</sup>	---	---	---	---	---
Richmond Factory Pond	Cedar Village	332211082042801	29AA34	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Richmond Factory Pond	Brown Road, Pine Hill 1	332045082031001	29AA07	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Richmond Factory Pond	Plantation Road, Pine Hill 2	332107082040901	29AA05	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Richmond Factory Pond	Gracewood Hospital SE	332131082013401	29AA09	CR <sup>2</sup>	---	---	---	---	---	---
Southeast Richmond	Pine Hill Middle School	331944082025501	29AA42	CR	---	---	---	---	---	---
Southeast Richmond	South Haven Baptist Church	331757082030901	29AA36	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Southeast Richmond	McBean	331711081573701	30AA04	CR <sup>2</sup>	---	---	---	---	---	---
Southeast Richmond	County line artesian	331411082024101	29Z002	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Southwest Richmond	SE of Hephzibah red brick well house	331704082050401	29AA37	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Southwest Richmond	Hephzibah Mill Street	331910082054101	29AA03	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Southwest Richmond	Hephzibah Murphey Street	331838082055601	29AA39	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Southwest Richmond	Hephzibah Fulcher Road	331726082082301	28AA06	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Southwest Richmond	Kaolin mine	331854082070801	29AA08	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---

Southwest Richmond	Blythe East trailer	331847082105201	28AA47	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Southwest Richmond	Blythe Gin House Rd backup, Well 1	331730082120901	28AA01	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Southwest Richmond <sup>3</sup>	Burke Co. Fire Station 3	331446082124702	28Z009	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Southwest Richmond	Blythe West HWY 1	331812082132101	28AA45	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
West Civilian	Morgan MHP	332134082082701	28AA48	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
West Civilian	Residence near Morgan MHP	332203082074401	28AA50	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
West Civilian	Mars MHP	332431082053201	29BB90	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
West Civilian	Moto Fino	332706082050001	29BB32	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
West Civilian	Bagby MHP	332809082060501	29BB42	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Fort Gordon	Leitner Lake Rec BLDG 467	332209082152101	27AA19	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Fort Gordon	Firing range BLDG 472	332245082134901	28BB11	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Fort Gordon	Forestry Rd BLDG 463	332042082124801	28AA21	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Fort Gordon	Supplies BLDG 460	332029082125901	28AA20	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Fort Gordon	Game Warden BLDG 526	332105082105501	28AA22	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Fort Gordon	Golf Course Green 13 BLDG 543	332241082084201	28BB102	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---
Fort Gordon	Golf Course Green 4 BLDG 542	332242082080501	28BB101	---	Summer	---	---	---	---	---

<sup>1</sup> All pumps in the well field are turned off and remain off for at least 4 hours prior to measurement.

<sup>2</sup> Continuous recorder is funded in cooperation with Georgia Environmental Protection Division.

<sup>3</sup> Within Burke County near southwest Richmond County.

**Appendix table 2.** Water-quality properties, analytes, and analyzing entities supported under this scope of work, Augusta, Georgia, 2023. [USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; SAWSC, South Atlantic Water Science Center; NWQL, National Water Quality Lab; °C, degrees Celsius; mg/L, milligrams per liter; uS/cm, microSiemens per centimeter; NTU, Nephelometric Turbidity Unit; ug/L, micrograms per liter; pCi/L, picoCuries per liter; pct, percent recovery; pct, percent recovery of a lab surrogate]

Analyte	NWIS codes		CAS number	Detection level (2023)	Reporting level (2023)	Unit	Analyzing entity
	Parameter	Method					
FIELD AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES							
Water temperature	10	THM01	---	---	---	°C	USGS SAWSC (in-field readings)
Dissolved oxygen	300	LUMIN	---	---	---	mg/L	
Specific conductance at 25°C	95	SC001	---	---	---	uS/cm	
pH	400	PROBE	---	---	---	pH	
Turbidity	63676	TS196	---	---	---	NTU	
Depth to water below land surface	72019	---	---	---	---	foot	
LAB-RUN PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, MAJOR IONS, AND TRACE ELEMENTS (NWQL SCHEDULE 185)							
Residue, dissolved AT 180°C (TDS)	70300	ROE10	---	---	20	mg/L	USGS NWQL
PH (LABORATORY)	403	EL006	---	0.1	0.1	pH	
Sp. Conductance Lab	90095	WHT03	---	---	5	uS/cm	
Acid Neutralizing Capacity, as CaCO3, Unf, Lab	90410	TT040	471-34-1	4	8	mg/L	
Residue, dissolved AT 105°C SUS	530	SLD04	---	---	15	mg/L	
Calcium, Water, Filtered, ICP	915	PLA11	7440-70-2	0.02	0.04	mg/L	
Magnesium, Water, Filtered, ICP	925	PLA11	7439-95-4	0.01	0.02	mg/L	
Sodium, Water, Filtered, ICP	930	PLA11	7440-23-5	0.4	0.8	mg/L	
Potassium, Water, Filtered, ICP	935	PLO03	7440-09-7	0.3	0.6	mg/L	
Silica, Water, Filtered, ICP	955	PLA11	7631-86-9	0.05	0.1	mg/L	
Chloride, diss IC	940	IC022	16887-00-6	0.02	0.04	mg/L	
Fluoride, diss IC	950	IC003	16984-48-8	0.01	0.02	mg/L	
Sulfate, diss IC	945	IC022	14808-79-8	0.02	0.04	mg/L	
Aluminum, Water, Filtered, cICPMS	1106	PLM10	7429-90-5	3	6	ug/L	
Antimony, Water, Filtered, ICP-MS	1095	PLM43	7440-36-0	0.06	0.12	ug/L	
Arsenic, Water, Filtered, cICP-MS	1000	PLM10	7440-38-2	0.1	0.2	ug/L	
Barium, Water, Filtered, ICP-MS	1005	PLM43	7440-39-3	0.1	0.2	ug/L	
Beryllium, Water, Filtered, ICP-MS	1010	PLM43	7440-41-7	0.01	0.02	ug/L	
Boron, Water, Filtered, ICP	1020	PLA13	7440-42-8	2	4	ug/L	
Cadmium, Water, Filtered, ICP-MS	1025	PLM43	7440-43-9	0.03	0.06	ug/L	
Copper, Water, Filtered, cICP-MS	1040	PLM10	7440-50-8	0.4	0.8	ug/L	
Chromium, Water, Filtered, ICP	1030	PLA11	7440-47-3	1	2	ug/L	
Iron, Water, Filtered, ICP	1046	PLA11	7439-89-6	5	10	ug/L	
Lead, Water, Filtered, ICP-MS	1049	PLM43	7439-92-1	0.02	0.04	ug/L	
Manganese, Water, Filtered, ICP	1056	PLA11	7439-96-5	0.2	0.4	ug/L	
Mercury, fil, CVAf	71890	CV014	7439-97-6	0.005	0.01	ug/L	
Nickel, Water, Filtered, cICP-MS	1065	PLM10	7440-02-0	0.2	0.4	ug/L	
Selenium, Water, Filtered, cICP-MS	1145	PLM10	7782-49-2	0.05	0.1	ug/L	
Silver, Water, Filtered, ICP-MS	1075	PLM43	7440-22-4	1	2	ug/L	
Thallium, Water, Filtered, ICP-MS	1057	PLM40	7440-28-0	0.04	0.08	ug/L	
Zinc, Water, Filtered cICP-MS	1090	PLM10	7440-66-6	2	4	ug/L	
NUTRIENTS (NWQL SCHEDULE 2755)							
Alkaline Persulfate-Nitrogen, FCC	62854	CL063	17778-88-0	0.05	0.1	mg/L	USGS NWQL
Ammonia, Kone	608	SHC02	7664-41-7	0.02	0.04	mg/L	
Nitrite, Kone	613	DZ001	14797-65-0	0.001	0.002	mg/L	
ortho-PO4, Kone	671	PHM01	14265-44-2	0.004	0.008	mg/L	
NO2 + NO3, as N, Kone	631	RED01	14797-65-0 14797-55-8	0.04	0.08	mg/L	
RADON-222 (NWQL LAB CODE 1369)							
Radon-222, wat, unfil, liq scin	82303	LSC01	14859-67-7	20	20	pCi/L	USGS NWQL
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (NWQL SCHEDULE 4436)							
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	77562	GCM66	630-20-6	0.02	0.04	ug/L	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	34506	GCM66	71-55-6	0.015	0.03	ug/L	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	34511	GCM66	79-00-5	0.023	0.046	ug/L	
1,1-Dichloroethane	34496	GCM66	75-34-3	0.022	0.044	ug/L	
1,1-Dichloroethylene	34501	GCM66	75-35-4	0.012	0.025	ug/L	
1,1-Difluoroethane (HFC-152a)	49538	GCM66	75-37-6	0.012	0.025	ug/L	
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydronaphthalene	77323	GCM66	119-64-2	0.04	0.08	ug/L	
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	34551	GCM66	120-82-1	0.04	0.08	ug/L	

1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	77222	GCM66	95-63-6	0.016	0.032	ug/L
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	34536	GCM66	95-50-1	0.014	0.028	ug/L
1,2-Dichloroethane	32103	GCM66	107-06-2	0.01	0.08	ug/L
1,2-Dichlorotetrafluoroethane (CFC-114)	50985	GCM66	76-14-2	0.015	0.03	ug/L
1,3-Butadiene	68726	GCM66	106-99-0	0.04	0.08	ug/L
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	34571	GCM66	106-46-7	0.013	0.026	ug/L
1-Br-4-Fbenzene, S4436/4439/4440, sur	90695	GCM66	460-00-4	---	---	pct
1-Bromo-3-chloropropane-d6, sur	90576	GCM66	1173018-46-6	---	---	pct
1-Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane (HCFC-142b)	85668	GCM66	75-68-3	---	0.08	ug/L
2,2-Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HCFC-123)	62174	GCM66	306-83-2	0.012	0.025	ug/L
Benzene	34030	GCM66	71-43-2	0.013	0.026	ug/L
Bromochloromethane	77297	GCM66	74-97-5	0.03	0.06	ug/L
Bromodichloromethane	32101	GCM66	75-27-4	0.017	0.034	ug/L
Bromomethane	34413	GCM66	74-83-9	0.1	0.2	ug/L
Butane	81563	GCM66	106-97-8	0.04	0.08	ug/L
Carbon disulfide	77041	GCM66	75-15-0	0.05	0.1	ug/L
Chlorobenzene	34301	GCM66	108-90-7	0.013	0.026	ug/L
Chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22)	45028	GCM66	75-45-6	---	0.04	ug/L
Chloromethane	34418	GCM66	74-87-3	---	0.2	ug/L
Dibromochloromethane	32105	GCM66	124-48-1	0.02	0.12	ug/L
Dichlorofluoromethane (HCFC-21)	77119	GCM66	75-43-4	0.008	0.025	ug/L
Dichloromethane	34423	GCM66	75-09-2	---	0.04	ug/L
Ethylbenzene	34371	GCM66	100-41-4	0.018	0.036	ug/L
Hexane	81590	GCM66	110-54-3	0.034	0.068	ug/L
Naphthalene	34696	GCM66	91-20-3	0.03	0.26	ug/L
Styrene	77128	GCM66	100-42-5	---	0.042	ug/L
Tetrachloroethylene	34475	GCM66	127-18-4	0.029	0.058	ug/L
Tetrachloromethane	32102	GCM66	56-23-5	0.03	0.06	ug/L
Toluene	34010	GCM66	108-88-3	---	0.2	ug/L
Toluene-d8, S4436/4439/4440, sur	90696	GCM66	2037-26-5	---	---	pct
Tribromomethane	32104	GCM66	75-25-2	0.07	0.14	ug/L
Trichloroethylene	39180	GCM66	79-01-6	0.012	0.025	ug/L
Trichloromethane	32106	GCM66	67-66-3	0.015	0.03	ug/L
Vinyl chloride	39175	GCM66	75-01-4	0.03	0.06	ug/L
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	77093	GCM66	156-59-2	0.012	0.025	ug/L
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	34704	GCM66	10061-01-5	0.05	0.1	ug/L
m- and p-Xylene	85795	GCM66	179601-23-1	0.04	0.08	ug/L
n-Pentane	81604	GCM66	109-66-0	0.033	0.066	ug/L
n-Propylbenzene	77224	GCM66	103-65-1	0.018	0.036	ug/L
o-Xylene	77135	GCM66	95-47-6	0.016	0.032	ug/L
sec-Butylbenzene	77350	GCM66	135-98-8	0.017	0.034	ug/L
tert-Butyl methyl ether	78032	GCM66	1634-04-4	0.05	0.1	ug/L
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	34546	GCM66	156-60-5	0.012	0.025	ug/L
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	34699	GCM66	10061-02-6	0.05	0.1	ug/L

USGS NWQL

**Appendix table 3.** Suggested (not currently planned) additional analytes, one-time sample collection for pesticides, pharmaceuticals, and hormones, Augusta, Georgia. [USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; NWQL, National Water Quality Lab; pct, percent recovery; ng/L, nanograms per liter; na, not applicable, this is a lab surrogate, pct, percent recovery of a lab surrogate]

Analyte	NWIS codes		CAS number	Detection level (2023)	Reporting level (2023)	Unit	Analyzing entity
	Parameter	Method					
PESTICIDES (NWQL LAB CODE 9030)							
1H-1,2,4-Tri+A2:A183azole	68498	LCM60	288-88-0	11	22	ng/L	
2-(1-Hydroxyethyl)-6-methylaniline (HEMA)	68611	LCM60	196611-19-5	80	160	ng/L	
2-Amino-N-isopropylbenzamide	68503	LCM60	30391-89-0	2	4	ng/L	
2-Aminobenzimidazole	68502	LCM60	934-32-7	4.5	9	ng/L	
2-Chloro-2',6'-diethylacetanilide	68525	LCM60	6967-29-9	2.5	5	ng/L	
2-Chloro-N-(2-ethyl-6-methylphenyl)acetamide	68521	LCM60	32428-71-0	2.5	5	ng/L	
2-Hydroxy-4-isopropylamino-6-amino-s-triazine OIAT	68659	LCM60	19988-24-0	2	4	ng/L	
2-Hydroxy-6-ethylamino-4-amino-s-triazine (OEAT)	68656	LCM60	7313-54-4	50	100	ng/L	
2-Hydroxyatrazine (OIET)	68660	LCM60	2163-68-0	4	8	ng/L	
2-[(2-Ethyl-6-methylphenyl)amino]-1-propanol	68595	LCM60	61520-53-4	2.5	5	ng/L	
3,4-Dichlorophenylurea	68226	LCM60	2327-02-8	27	108	ng/L	
3-Hydroxycarbofuran	68508	LCM60	16655-82-6	8	16	ng/L	
4-Chlorobenzylmethyl sulfoxide	68514	LCM60	24176-68-9	1.6	3.2	ng/L	
4-Hydroxyhexazinone A	68517	LCM60	72576-13-7	1.5	3	ng/L	
Acephate	68519	LCM60	30560-19-1	5	10	ng/L	
Acetochlor	68520	LCM60	34256-82-1	5	10	ng/L	
Acetochlor-d11, sur	90517	LCM60	1189897-44-6	---	---	pct	
Alachlor	65064	LCM60	15972-60-8	9	27	ng/L	
Alachlor-d13, sur	90518	LCM60	1015856-63-9	---	---	pct	
Aldicarb	68528	LCM60	116-06-3	4	8	ng/L	
Aldicarb sulfone	68529	LCM60	1646-88-4	10	20	ng/L	
Aldicarb sulfoxide	68530	LCM60	1646-87-3	1.1	2.2	ng/L	
Ametryn	68533	LCM60	834-12-8	1.3	2.6	ng/L	
Asulam	68536	LCM60	3337-71-1	12	24	ng/L	
Atrazine	65065	LCM60	1912-24-9	3.4	6.8	ng/L	
Azinphos-methyl	65066	LCM60	86-50-0	4	8	ng/L	
Azinphos-methyl oxon	68211	LCM60	961-22-8	7.5	15	ng/L	
Azoxystrobin	66589	LCM60	131860-33-8	1.5	3	ng/L	
Bifenthrin	65067	LCM60	82657-04-3	9.5	19	ng/L	
Bromacil	68542	LCM60	314-40-9	2.8	5.6	ng/L	
Butralin	68545	LCM60	33629-47-9	2.5	5	ng/L	
Butylate	65068	LCM60	2008-41-5	5	10	ng/L	
Carbaryl	65069	LCM60	63-25-2	2.8	5.6	ng/L	
Carbaryl-d7, sur	90519	LCM60	362049-56-7	---	---	pct	
Carbendazim	68548	LCM60	10605-21-7	5	10	ng/L	
Carbendazim-d4, sur	90520	LCM60	291765-95-2	---	---	pct	
Carbofuran	65070	LCM60	1563-66-2	2.5	5	ng/L	
Carbofuran-d3, sur	90521	LCM60	1007459-98-4	---	---	pct	
Chlorimuron-ethyl	68872	LCM60	90982-32-4	4.4	8.8	ng/L	
Chlorpyrifos	65072	LCM60	2921-88-2	1.5	3	ng/L	
Chlorpyrifos oxon	68216	LCM60	5598-15-2	2.2	4.4	ng/L	
Chlorsulfuron	61678	LCM60	64902-72-3	25	50	ng/L	
Cyanazine	66592	LCM60	21725-46-2	25	50	ng/L	
Dechlorometolachlor	68562	LCM60	126605-22-9	1	2	ng/L	
Deethylatrazine (CIAT)	68552	LCM60	6190-65-4	5.5	11	ng/L	
Deethylatrazine-d6, sur	90522	LCM60	na	---	---	pct	
Deiodo flubendiamide	68563	LCM60	1016160-78-3	5	10	ng/L	
Deisopropylatrazine (CEAT)	68550	LCM60	1007-28-9	10	20	ng/L	
Demethyl fluometuron	68591	LCM60	3032-40-4	1.8	3.6	ng/L	
Demethyl hexazinone B	68566	LCM60	56611-54-2	1.5	3	ng/L	
Demethyl norflurazon	68567	LCM60	23576-24-1	2	4	ng/L	
Desamino metribuzin (Metribuzin DA)	68568	LCM60	35045-02-4	4.5	9	ng/L	
Diazinon	65078	LCM60	333-41-5	3.2	6.4	ng/L	
Diazinon-d10 (diethyl-d10), sur	90523	LCM60	100155-47-3	---	---	pct	
Diazoxon	68236	LCM60	333-41-5	2	4	ng/L	
Dichlorvos	68572	LCM60	na	26	52	ng/L	
Dicrotophos	68573	LCM60	141-66-2	2	4	ng/L	
Didealkylatrazine (CAAT)	68547	LCM60	3397-62-4	12	24	ng/L	
Didemethyl hexazinone F (Hexazinone TP F)	68574	LCM60	56611-55-3	5	10	ng/L	
Diflubenuron	68576	LCM60	35367-38-5	3	6	ng/L	



Diflubenazuron-d4 (4-chlorophenyl-d4), sur	90524	LCM60	1219795-45-5	---	---	pct
Dimethenamid	68580	LCM60	87674-68-8	1.5	3	ng/L
Dimethoate	66596	LCM60	60-51-5	2.3	4.6	ng/L
Disulfoton	67595	LCM60	298-04-4	5.7	11	ng/L
Disulfoton oxon	68586	LCM60	126-75-0	1	2	ng/L
Disulfoton oxon sulfone	68588	LCM60	2496-91-5	3	6	ng/L
Disulfoton oxon sulfoxide	68587	LCM60	2496-92-6	3	6	ng/L
Disulfoton sulfone	68589	LCM60	2497-06-5	4.5	9	ng/L
Disulfoton sulfoxide	68590	LCM60	2497-07-6	2	4	ng/L
Diuron	66598	LCM60	330-54-1	2.5	5	ng/L
Diuron-d6, sur	90808	LCM60	na	---	---	pct
EPTC	65080	LCM60	759-94-4	103	206	ng/L
EPTC R248722	68594	LCM60	65109-69-5	2	4	ng/L
Ethoprop	68596	LCM60	13194-48-4	2.5	5	ng/L
Etoazole	68598	LCM60	153233-91-1	2.1	4.2	ng/L
Fenamiphos	68599	LCM60	22224-92-6	2.3	4.6	ng/L
Fenamiphos sulfone	68600	LCM60	31972-44-8	2.5	5	ng/L
Fenamiphos sulfoxide	68601	LCM60	31972-43-7	2.5	5	ng/L
Fenbutatin oxide	68602	LCM60	13356-08-6	---	500	ng/L
Fentin	68603	LCM60	668-34-8	15	30	ng/L
Flumetsulam	61679	LCM60	98967-40-9	19	38	ng/L
Fluometuron	68608	LCM60	2164-17-2	1.7	10	ng/L
Fonofos	65084	LCM60	944-22-9	5.5	11	ng/L
Halosulfuron-methyl	61680	LCM60	100784-20-1	3	12	ng/L
Hexazinone	65085	LCM60	51235-04-2	1.8	3.6	ng/L
Hexazinone TP C	68612	LCM60	72585-88-7	1	2	ng/L
Hexazinone TP G	68713	LCM60	51235-04-2	11	22	ng/L
Hexazinone-d6 (N,N-dimethyl-d6), sur	90527	LCM60	1219804-22-4	---	---	pct
Hydroxy didemethyl fluometuron	68619	LCM60	---	25	50	ng/L
Hydroxy monodemethyl fluometuron	68617	LCM60	---	6.1	12	ng/L
Hydroxyacetochlor	68615	LCM60	60090-47-3	10	20	ng/L
Hydroxyalachlor	68616	LCM60	56681-55-1	3	6	ng/L
Hydroxydiazinon	68618	LCM60	29820-16-4	5.5	11	ng/L
Hydroxymetolachlor	68622	LCM60	131068-72-9	1.2	2.4	ng/L
Hydroxyphthalazinone	68623	LCM60	12167-74-7	7	28	ng/L
Hydroxysimazine	68624	LCM60	2599-11-3	24	120	ng/L
Imazamox	68625	LCM60	114311-32-9	6	30	ng/L
Imazaquin	61682	LCM60	81335-37-7	5	10	ng/L
Imazethapyr	61683	LCM60	81335-77-5	4	8	ng/L
Imidacloprid	68426	LCM60	138261-41-3	8.1	16	ng/L
Indoxacarb	68627	LCM60	173584-44-6	2.6	5.2	ng/L
Isoxaflutole	68632	LCM60	141112-29-0	9.1	18	ng/L
Kresoxim-methyl	67670	LCM60	143390-89-0	2.5	5	ng/L
Lactofen	68638	LCM60	77501-63-4	5	10	ng/L
Linuron	68639	LCM60	330-55-2	2.8	5.6	ng/L
Linuron-d6 (dimethyl-d6), sur	90529	LCM60	1219804-76-8	---	---	pct
Malaaxon	68240	LCM60	1634-78-2	27	54	ng/L
Malathion	65087	LCM60	121-75-5	2.7	5.4	ng/L
Malathion-d10 (diethyl-d10), sur	90552	LCM60	347841-48-9	---	---	pct
Metalaxyl	68437	LCM60	57837-19-1	3	6	ng/L
Metconazole	66620	LCM60	125116-23-6	2.5	5	ng/L
Methamidophos	68644	LCM60	10265-92-6	5	10	ng/L
Methidathion	65088	LCM60	950-37-8	4.2	8.4	ng/L
Methomyl	68645	LCM60	16752-77-5	1.5	3	ng/L
Methomyl oxime	68646	LCM60	13749-94-5	4000	8000	ng/L
Methoxyfenozide	68647	LCM60	161050-58-4	1.1	2.2	ng/L
Methyl paraoxon	68648	LCM60	950-35-6	9.5	19	ng/L
Metolachlor	65090	LCM60	51218-45-2	1.6	3.2	ng/L
Metolachlor hydroxy morpholinone	68649	LCM60	61520-54-5	5	10	ng/L
Metolachlor-d6, sur	90553	LCM60	1219803-97-0	---	---	pct
Metribuzin	68652	LCM60	21087-64-9	10	20	ng/L
Molinate	65091	LCM60	2212-67-1	7	28	ng/L
Myclobutanil	66632	LCM60	88671-89-0	3.5	7	ng/L
N-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-N-methylurea (DCPMU)	68231	LCM60	3567-62-2	2.5	5	ng/L
Naled	68654	LCM60	300-76-5	28	56	ng/L
Nicosulfuron	61685	LCM60	111991-09-4	5.9	12	ng/L
Nicosulfuron-d6 (dimethoxy-d6), sur	90554	LCM60	1189419-41-7	---	---	pct
Norflurazon	67685	LCM60	27314-13-2	1.7	3.4	ng/L

USGS NWQL

Novaluron	68655	LCM60	116714-46-6	25	50	ng/L
O-Ethyl O-methyl S-propyl phosphorothioate	68597	LCM60	76960-87-7	2.5	5	ng/L
Omethoate	68661	LCM60	1113-02-6	1	2	ng/L
Orthosulfamuron	68662	LCM60	213464-77-8	3	6	ng/L
Oxamyl	68664	LCM60	23135-22-0	1	2	ng/L
Oxamyl oxime	68665	LCM60	30558-43-1	2.5	5	ng/L
Oxyfluorfen	65093	LCM60	42874-03-3	250	500	ng/L
Paraoxon	68666	LCM60	311-45-5	1.7	3.4	ng/L
Pendimethalin	65098	LCM60	40487-42-1	5	10	ng/L
Phorate	68668	LCM60	298-02-2	5.5	11	ng/L
Phorate oxon	68669	LCM60	2600-69-3	11	55	ng/L
Phorate oxon sulfone	68670	LCM60	2588-06-9	10	20	ng/L
Phorate oxon sulfoxide	68671	LCM60	2588-05-8	3.5	7	ng/L
Phorate sulfone	68672	LCM60	2588-04-7	18	36	ng/L
Phorate sulfoxide	68673	LCM60	2588-03-6	2.3	4.6	ng/L
Phthalazinone	68675	LCM60	90004-07-2	7.5	15	ng/L
Piperonyl butoxide	65102	LCM60	51-03-6	5	25	ng/L
Profenofos	68676	LCM60	41198-08-7	1.5	3	ng/L
Prometon	67702	LCM60	1610-18-0	2	4	ng/L
Prometryn	65103	LCM60	7287-19-6	2.1	4.2	ng/L
Pronamide (Propyzamide)	67706	LCM60	23950-58-5	1.2	2.4	ng/L
Propanil	66641	LCM60	709-98-8	6.2	12	ng/L
Propargite	68677	LCM60	2312-35-8	1	2	ng/L
Propazine	68678	LCM60	139-40-2	1.6	3.2	ng/L
Propiconazole	66643	LCM60	60207-90-1	3	6	ng/L
Propoxur	68679	LCM60	114-26-1	1.6	3.2	ng/L
Prosulfuron	61687	LCM60	94125-34-5	5	10	ng/L
Pyraclostrobin	66646	LCM60	175013-18-0	1.2	2.4	ng/L
Pyridaben	68682	LCM60	96489-71-3	1.2	2.4	ng/L
Pyrimidinol (2-Isopropyl-6-methyl-4-pyrimidinol)	68505	LCM60	2814-20-2	4	8	ng/L
Pyriproxyfen	68683	LCM60	95737-68-1	1.5	3	ng/L
Siduron	68686	LCM60	1982-49-6	2.5	5	ng/L
Simazine	65105	LCM60	122-34-9	3.6	7.2	ng/L
Sulfometuron-methyl	68688	LCM60	74222-97-2	2	4	ng/L
Sulfosulfuron	68689	LCM60	141776-32-1	5.3	11	ng/L
Tebuconazole	66649	LCM60	107534-96-3	2.5	15	ng/L
Tebuconazole-d6, sur	90555	LCM60	na	---	---	pct
Tebufenozide	68692	LCM60	112410-23-8	1	2	ng/L
Tebupirimfos	68693	LCM60	96182-53-5	1	2	ng/L
Tebupirimfos oxon	68694	LCM60	96182-53-5	1	2	ng/L
Tebuthiuron	68695	LCM60	34014-18-1	1.5	3	ng/L
Tebuthiuron TP 104	68575	LCM60	59962-53-7	2.8	5.6	ng/L
Tebuthiuron TP 108	68696	LCM60	39222-73-6	5	10	ng/L
Tebuthiuron TP 109 (OH)	68697	LCM60	139888-73-6	19	38	ng/L
Tebuthiuron TP 109	68621	LCM60	59962-54-8	5.5	11	ng/L
Terbacil	68698	LCM60	5902-51-2	10	21	ng/L
Terbufos	68699	LCM60	13071-79-9	3.4	6.8	ng/L
Terbufos oxon	68700	LCM60	56070-14-5	2	4	ng/L
Terbufos oxon sulfone	68701	LCM60	56070-15-6	5.5	11	ng/L
Terbufos oxon sulfoxide	68702	LCM60	56165-57-2	2	4	ng/L
Terbufos sulfone	68703	LCM60	56070-16-7	16	32	ng/L
Terbufos sulfoxide	68704	LCM60	10548-10-4	1.5	3	ng/L
Terbutylazine	66651	LCM60	5915-41-3	1.8	3.6	ng/L
Tetraconazole	66654	LCM60	112281-77-3	3.5	7	ng/L
Thiobencarb	65107	LCM60	28249-77-6	2.1	4.2	ng/L
Thiobencarb-d10 (diethyl-d10), sur	90556	LCM60	1219804-12-2			pct
Triallate	68710	LCM60	2303-17-5	6.2	12	ng/L
Tribuphos	68711	LCM60	78-48-8	1	2	ng/L
Trifloxystrobin	66660	LCM60	141517-21-7	1.4	2.8	ng/L
cis-Permethrin	68769	LCM60	61949-76-6	2.1	4.2	ng/L
cis-Permethrin-13C6, sur	90558	LCM60	na	---	---	pct
trans-Permethrin	68708	LCM60	61949-77-7	1.9	3.8	ng/L
<b>PHARMACEUTICALS (NWQL LAB CODE 12440)</b>						
1,7-Dimethylxanthine	67446	LCM56	611-59-6	21	88	ng/L
10-Hydroxy-amitriptyline	67995	LCM56	64520-05-4	1.7	8.3	ng/L
Abacavir	68022	LCM56	136470-78-5	1	2	ng/L
Acetaminophen	67436	LCM56	103-90-2	42	84	ng/L
Acetaminophen-d3	91775	LCM56	na	---	---	pct

Acyclovir	67484	LCM56	59277-89-3	4.4	22	ng/L
Albuterol	67437	LCM56	18559-94-9	1.2	6.7	ng/L
Albuterol-d9	91772	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Alprazolam	68250	LCM56	28981-97-7	6.6	21	ng/L
Amitriptyline	67522	LCM56	50-48-6	19	37	ng/L
Amitriptyline-d3, sur	90364	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Amphetamine	67461	LCM56	300-62-9	1.1	4.4	ng/L
Amphetamine-d6	91784	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Antipyrine	67477	LCM56	60-80-0	25	50	ng/L
Atenolol	67502	LCM56	29122-68-7	4.8	13	ng/L
Atrazine	65065	LCM56	1912-24-9	10	20	ng/L
Benztropine	67997	LCM56	86-13-5	22	44	ng/L
Betamethasone	67485	LCM56	378-44-9	57	114	ng/L
Bupropion	67439	LCM56	34911-55-2	3.6	18	ng/L
Caffeine	67440	LCM56	58-08-2	43	91	ng/L
Caffeine-(trimethyl-13C3)	91781	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Carbamazepine	67441	LCM56	298-46-4	2.2	11	ng/L
Carisoprodol	67498	LCM56	78-44-4	6	20	ng/L
Carisoprodol-d7, sur	90363	LCM56	1218911-16-0	---	---	pct
Chlorpheniramine	67497	LCM56	132-22-9	27	54	ng/L
Cimetidine	67442	LCM56	51481-61-9	60	140	ng/L
Citalopram	67505	LCM56	59729-33-8	3.3	6.6	ng/L
Clonidine	67518	LCM56	4205-90-7	30	61	ng/L
Codeine	67443	LCM56	76-57-3	16	32	ng/L
Codeine-d6	91786	LCM56	371151-94-9	---	---	pct
Cotinine	67444	LCM56	486-56-6	1.7	6.4	ng/L
Cotinine-d3	91783	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Dehydronifedipine	67445	LCM56	67035-22-7	4	20	ng/L
Desmethyldiltiazem-d4, sur	90372	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Desvenlafaxine	68251	LCM56	93413-62-8	42	84	ng/L
Dextromethorphan	67468	LCM56	125-71-3	1.6	8.2	ng/L
Diazepam	67499	LCM56	439-14-5	2	4	ng/L
Diazepam-d5	91790	LCM56	65854-76-4	---	---	pct
Diltiazem	67519	LCM56	42399-41-7	5.1	10	ng/L
Diltiazem-d3	91773	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Diphenhydramine	67447	LCM56	147-24-0	24	48	ng/L
Diphenhydramine-d3	91788	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Duloxetine	67448	LCM56	116539-59-4	7.3	37	ng/L
Erythromycin	67449	LCM56	114-07-8	27	80	ng/L
Erythromycin-13C,d3, sur	90365	LCM56	959119-26-7	---	---	pct
Ezetimibe	67487	LCM56	163222-33-1	80	205	ng/L
Ezetimibe-d4, sur	90366	LCM56	1093659-90-5	---	---	pct
Fadrozole	68012	LCM56	102676-47-1	6.3	13	ng/L
Famotidine	68000	LCM56	76824-35-6	17	34	ng/L
Fenofibrate	67489	LCM56	49562-28-9	3.2	6.4	ng/L
Fenofibrate-d6, sur	90367	LCM56	1092484-56-4	---	---	pct
Fexofenadine	67510	LCM56	83799-24-0	22	44	ng/L
Fexofenadine-d10, sur	90368	LCM56	1215900-18-7	---	---	pct
Fluconazole	67478	LCM56	86386-73-4	15	30	ng/L
Fluoxetine	67450	LCM56	54910-89-3	13	26	ng/L
Fluoxetine-d6	91789	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Fluticasone propionate	67529	LCM56	80474-14-2	10	30	ng/L
Fluvoxamine	67521	LCM56	54739-18-3	27	80	ng/L
Fluvoxamine-d4, sur	90369	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Gabapentin	52817	LCM56	60142-96-3	80	160	ng/L
Glipizide	68001	LCM56	29094-61-9	16	80	ng/L
Glyburide	68002	LCM56	10238-21-8	2	4	ng/L
Guanylsurea	52816	LCM56	141-83-3	70	140	ng/L
Hexamethylenetetramine	52815	LCM56	100-97-0	---	55	ng/L
Hydrocodone	67506	LCM56	125-29-1	20	40	ng/L
Hydrocodone-d3	91779	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Hydrocortisone	67459	LCM56	50-23-7	73	147	ng/L
Hydrocortisone-13C3,sur	90379	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Hydroxyzine	68005	LCM56	68-88-2	1.5	7.4	ng/L
Iminostilbene	67481	LCM56	256-96-2	73	145	ng/L
Ketoconazole	68014	LCM56	65277-42-1	56	113	ng/L
Ketoconazole-d4, sur	90361	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Lamivudine	68018	LCM56	134678-17-4	3.2	16	ng/L

USGS NWQL

Lidocaine	67462	LCM56	137-58-6	2	4	ng/L
Loperamide	67515	LCM56	53179-11-6	40	80	ng/L
Loperamide-d6, sur	90370	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Loratadine	67488	LCM56	79794-75-5	1.4	7	ng/L
Loratadine-d4, sur	90371	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Lorazepam	67470	LCM56	846-49-1	101	202	ng/L
Lorazepam-d4, sur	90359	LCM56	84344-15-0	---	---	pct
Meprobamate	67464	LCM56	57-53-4	6	12	ng/L
Metaxalone	67504	LCM56	1665-48-1	7.8	16	ng/L
Metformin	67492	LCM56	657-24-9	6.6	13	ng/L
Metformin-d6, IS/sur	90395	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Methadone	67500	LCM56	76-99-3	3.8	7.6	ng/L
Methadone-d9	91777	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Methocarbamol	67501	LCM56	532-03-6	5.6	11	ng/L
Methotrexate	67525	LCM56	59-05-2	26	52	ng/L
Methyl-1H-benzotriazole	67514	LCM56	29385-43-1	28	80	ng/L
Metoprolol	67523	LCM56	51384-51-1	5	10	ng/L
Morphine	67458	LCM56	57-27-2	20	80	ng/L
N-Desmethyldiltiazem	67999	LCM56	130606-60-9	35	70	ng/L
Nadolol	68006	LCM56	42200-33-9	4	20	ng/L
Nevirapine	68017	LCM56	129618-40-2	23	46	ng/L
Nicotine	67493	LCM56	54-11-5	29	58	ng/L
Nizatidine	67479	LCM56	76963-41-2	40	80	ng/L
Nordiazepam	68252	LCM56	1088-11-5	10	20	ng/L
Norethindrone	67434	LCM56	68-22-4	10	20	ng/L
Norfluoxetine	67451	LCM56	56161-73-0	40	80	ng/L
Norfluoxetine-d6	91776	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Norsertaline	67532	LCM56	87857-41-8	40	80	ng/L
Norverapamil	68007	LCM56	67018-85-3	4.3	8.6	ng/L
Omeprazole + Esomeprazole	67512	LCM56	73590-58-6 119141-88-7	8.2	16	ng/L
Oseltamivir	67511	LCM56	196618-13-0	2.9	15	ng/L
Oxazepam	67469	LCM56	604-75-1	113	226	ng/L
Oxazepam-d5, sur	90362	LCM56	65854-78-6	---	---	pct
Oxycodone	67495	LCM56	76-42-6	5	25	ng/L
Oxycodone-d3	91778	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Paroxetine	67527	LCM56	61869-08-7	36	72	ng/L
Penciclovir	68021	LCM56	39809-25-1	40	80	ng/L
Pentoxifylline	67480	LCM56	6493-05-6	4.7	9.4	ng/L
Phenazopyridine	68008	LCM56	94-78-0	4.1	13	ng/L
Phendimetrazine	67496	LCM56	634-03-7	5	20	ng/L
Phenytoin	67466	LCM56	57-41-0	94	188	ng/L
Piperonyl butoxide	67435	LCM56	51-03-6	20	60	ng/L
Prednisolone	67483	LCM56	50-24-8	75	150	ng/L
Prednisone	67467	LCM56	53-03-2	35	105	ng/L
Promethazine	67524	LCM56	60-87-7	57	114	ng/L
Promethazine-d6, sur	90373	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Propoxyphene	68009	LCM56	469-62-5	14	28	ng/L
Propoxyphene-d11, sur	90360	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Propranolol	67516	LCM56	525-66-6	4.5	26	ng/L
Pseudoephedrine + Ephedrine	67460	LCM56	90-82-4 299-42-3	1.5	6	ng/L
Pseudoephedrine-d3	91787	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Quinine	68011	LCM56	130-95-0	16	80	ng/L
Ractopamine	52814	LCM56	97825-25-7	9	20	ng/L
Raloxifene	67530	LCM56	84449-90-1	40	80	ng/L
Raloxifene-d10, sur	90374	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Ranitidine	67452	LCM56	66357-35-5	96	192	ng/L
Ranitidine-d6, sur	90375	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Sertraline	67528	LCM56	79617-96-2	3.2	16	ng/L
Sitagliptin	67531	LCM56	486460-32-6	19	97	ng/L
Sulfadimethoxine	67503	LCM56	122-11-2	7	14	ng/L
Sulfamethizole	67476	LCM56	144-82-1	21	104	ng/L
Sulfamethoxazole	67454	LCM56	723-46-6	5	20	ng/L
Sulfamethoxazole-(phenyl-13C6)	91782	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Tamoxifen	68015	LCM56	10540-29-1	---	270	ng/L
Tamoxifen-d5, sur	90378	LCM56	157698-32-3	---	---	pct
Temazepam	67471	LCM56	846-50-4	9.2	18	ng/L

Temazepam-d5	91780	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Theophylline	67494	LCM56	58-55-9	40	80	ng/L
Thiabendazole	67455	LCM56	148-79-8	2	4	ng/L
Thiabendazole-d4	91769	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Tiotropium	67508	LCM56	186691-13-4	25	50	ng/L
Tiotropium-d3, sur	90376	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Tramadol	67517	LCM56	27203-92-5	3.7	7.4	ng/L
Triamterene	67475	LCM56	396-01-0	2.6	5.2	ng/L
Trimethoprim	67456	LCM56	738-70-5	1.6	20	ng/L
Trimethoprim-d9	91774	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Valacyclovir	67507	LCM56	124832-26-4	33	163	ng/L
Venlafaxine	67534	LCM56	93413-69-5	2.6	5.2	ng/L
Verapamil	67472	LCM56	52-53-9	70	140	ng/L
Verapamil-d6, sur	90377	LCM56	na	---	---	pct
Warfarin	67457	LCM56	81-81-2	3	6	ng/L

**HORMONES (NWQL LAB CODE 12434)**

11-Ketotestosterone	64507	GM004	564-35-2	2.5	5	ng/L
16-Epiestriol-d2	91676	GM004	366495-94-5	---	---	pct
17-alpha-Estradiol	64508	GM004	57-91-0	1	2	ng/L
17-alpha-Ethynylestradiol	64509	GM004	57-63-6	1	2	ng/L
17-alpha-Ethynylestradiol-d4	90813	GM004	350820-06-3	---	---	pct
17-b-Estradiol-13C6	91753	GM004	na	---	---	pct
17-beta-Estradiol	64510	GM004	50-28-2	1	2	ng/L
3-beta-Coprostanol	64512	GM004	360-68-9	---	200	ng/L
4,4'-Bisphenol F, wf	51292	GM004	620-92-8	---	5	ng/L
4-Androstene-3,17-dione	64513	GM004	63-05-8	2.5	5	ng/L
Bisphenol A	67304	GM004	80-05-7	---	100	ng/L
Bisphenol A-d16	67308	GM004	96210-87-6	---	---	pct
Bisphenol F-d10, IDS	90639	GM004	na	---	---	pct
Cholesterol	64514	GM004	57-88-5	---	400	ng/L
Cholesterol-d7	90778	GM004	83199-47-7	---	---	pct
Dihydrotestosterone	64524	GM004	521-18-6	3	6	ng/L
Epitestosterone	64517	GM004	481-30-1	2	4	ng/L
Equilenin	64518	GM004	517-09-9	2	4	ng/L
Equilin	64519	GM004	474-86-2	8	16	ng/L
Estriol	64520	GM004	50-27-1	1	2	ng/L
Estriol-2,4,16,17-d4	91615	GM004	na	---	---	pct
Estrone	64521	GM004	53-16-7	2	4	ng/L
Estrone-13C6	91754	GM004	na	---	---	pct
Medroxyprogesterone-d3	91678	GM004	162462-69-3	---	---	pct
Mestranol	64522	GM004	72-33-3	3	6	ng/L
Mestranol-2,4,16,16-d4	90821	GM004	na	---	---	pct
Nandrolone-d3	91679	GM004	120813-22-1	---	---	pct
Norethindrone	64511	GM004	68-22-4	2	4	ng/L
Progesterone	64523	GM004	57-83-0	6	12	ng/L
Progesterone-2,3,4-13C3	90510	GM004	327048-87-3	---	---	pct
Sample volume	91118	GM004	na	---	---	mL
Testosterone	64525	GM004	58-22-0	3	6	ng/L
cis-Androsterone	64515	GM004	53-41-8	1	2	ng/L
cis-Androsterone-2,2,3,4,4-d5	90816	GM004	89685-22-3	---	---	pct
trans-Diethylstilbestrol	64516	GM004	56-53-1	---	1.3	ng/L
trans-Diethylstilbestrol-d8	90817	GM004	91318-10-4	---	---	pct

USGS NWQL





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

FY 2021 Assistance to Firefighters Grant

---

<b>Department:</b>	Fire
<b>Presenter:</b>	Antonio Burden, Fire Chief/EMA Director
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve/acceptance</b> – FY 2021 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG). ( <b>Approved by Public Safety Committee March 14, 2023</b> )
<b>Background:</b>	Motion to approve the FY 2021 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG), accept the grant award in the amount of \$52,800 (Grant No. EMW-2021-FG-11673), and authorized the mayor to execute all required documents.
<b>Analysis:</b>	Thermal imaging cameras, commonly referred to TICs, are a type of camera used in firefighting. Thermal imaging cameras render infrared radiation as visible light and allow firefighters to see areas of heat through smoke, darkness, or heat permeable barriers. Since thermal imaging cameras can “see” through darkness or smoke, they enable firefighters to quickly find the seat of a structure fire and the heat signature of visually obscured victims.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	10% Match of \$5,280
<b>Alternatives:</b>	None
<b>Recommendation:</b>	To approve the Motion to approve the FY 2021 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG), accept the grant award in the amount of \$52,800 (Grant No. EMW-2021-FG-11673), and authorized the mayor to execute all required documents.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	Local match \$5,280 is from 274034110-5311420

**REVIEWED AND**  
**APPROVED BY:**

# Award Letter

U.S. Department of Homeland Security  
Washington, D.C. 20472

Effective date: 02/21/2023



Jason DeHart  
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT  
DONNA WILLIAMS 535 TELFAIR STREET, SUITE 800  
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

EMW-2021-FG-11673

Dear Jason DeHart,

Congratulations on behalf of the Department of Homeland Security. Your application submitted for the Fiscal Year (FY) 2021 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) Grant funding opportunity has been approved in the amount of \$52,800.00 in Federal funding. As a condition of this grant, you are required to contribute non-Federal funds equal to or greater than 10.0% of the Federal funds awarded, or \$5,280.00 for a total approved budget of \$58,080.00. Please see the FY 2021 AFG Notice of Funding Opportunity for information on how to meet this cost share requirement.

Before you request and receive any of the Federal funds awarded to you, you must establish acceptance of the award through the FEMA Grants Outcomes (FEMA GO) system. By accepting this award, you acknowledge that the terms of the following documents are incorporated into the terms of your award:

- Summary Award Memo - included in this document
- Agreement Articles - included in this document
- Obligating Document - included in this document
- 2021 AFG Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) - incorporated by reference

Please make sure you read, understand, and maintain a copy of these documents in your official file for this award.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "P. Williams".

PAMELA WILLIAMS  
Assistant Administrator, Grant Programs

## Summary Award Memo

**Program:** Fiscal Year 2021 Assistance to Firefighters Grant

**Recipient:** AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

**UEI-EFT:** ZH93N1J4TBE8

**DUNS number:** 073438418

**Award number:** EMW-2021-FG-11673

### Summary description of award

The purpose of the Assistance to Firefighters Grant program is to protect the health and safety of the public and firefighting personnel against fire and fire-related hazards. After careful consideration, FEMA has determined that the recipient's project or projects submitted as part of the recipient's application and detailed in the project narrative as well as the request details section of the application - including budget information - was consistent with the Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program's purpose and was worthy of award.

Except as otherwise approved as noted in this award, the information you provided in your application for Fiscal Year (FY) 2021 Assistance to Firefighters Grants funding is incorporated into the terms and conditions of this award. This includes any documents submitted as part of the application.

### Amount awarded table

The amount of the award is detailed in the attached Obligating Document for Award.

The following are the budgeted estimates for object classes for this award (including Federal share plus your cost share, if applicable):

Object Class	Total
Personnel	\$0.00
Fringe benefits	\$0.00
Travel	\$0.00
Equipment	\$58,080.00
Supplies	\$0.00
Contractual	\$0.00
Construction	\$0.00
Other	\$0.00
Indirect charges	\$0.00
Federal	\$52,800.00
Non-federal	\$5,280.00
Total	\$58,080.00
Program Income	\$0.00

## Approved scope of work

After review of your application, FEMA has approved the below scope of work. Justifications are provided for any differences between the scope of work in the original application and the approved scope of work under this award. You must submit scope or budget revision requests for FEMA's prior approval, via an amendment request, as appropriate per 2 C.F.R. § 200.308 and the FY2021 AFG NOFO.

### Approved request details:

## Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

## Complete Set of Turnout Gear

### DESCRIPTION

The Augusta Fire Department requests funding from the Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program to purchase 274 Turnout Gear/PPE sets. These sets would replace expiring sets, create a small stockpile for the projected newly hired firefighters, and replacements due to wear & tear. The total funding request for these items would be \$739,800.

	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	BUDGET CLASS
Cost 1	0	\$2,700.00	\$0.00	Equipment

### CHANGE FROM APPLICATION

**Quantity** from **274** to **0**

### JUSTIFICATION

This reduction is due to the score your project received at panels relative to other projects.

## Equipment

### Thermal Imaging Camera (Must be NFPA 1801 Compliant)

### DESCRIPTION

The Augusta Fire Department is requesting funding from the Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program to purchase 24 NFPA-1801 compliant thermal imagers for the Fire Department's 19 active fire engines, three Battalion Chief vehicles, and have two backup pieces of equipment. The total funding request for these items would be \$58,080.

	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	BUDGET CLASS
Cost 1	24	\$2,420.00	\$58,080.00	Equipment



## Agreement Articles

**Program:** Fiscal Year 2021 Assistance to Firefighters Grant

**Recipient:** AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

**UEI-EFT:** ZH93N1J4TBE8

**DUNS number:** 073438418

**Award number:** EMW-2021-FG-11673

## Table of contents

Article	Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Representations and
1	Certifications
Article	General Acknowledgements and Assurances
2	
Article	Acknowledgement of Federal Funding from DHS
3	
Article	Activities Conducted Abroad
4	
Article	Age Discrimination Act of 1975
5	
Article	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
6	
Article	Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information
7	
Article	Civil Rights Act of 1964 – Title VI
8	
Article	Civil Rights Act of 1968
9	
Article	Copyright
10	
Article	Debarment and Suspension
11	
Article	Drug-Free Workplace Regulations
12	
Article	Duplication of Benefits
13	
Article	Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) – Title IX
14	
Article	E.O. 14074 – Advancing Effective, Accountable Policing and Criminal Justice
15	Practices to Enhance Public Trust and Public Safety
Article	Energy Policy and Conservation Act
16	
Article	False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies
17	
Article	Federal Debt Status
18	
Article	Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving
19	
Article	Fly America Act of 1974
20	
Article	Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990
21	
Article	John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2019
22	
Article	Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)
23	
Article	Lobbying Prohibitions
24	
Article	National Environmental Policy Act
25	

Article	Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations	26
Article	Non-Supplanting Requirement	27
Article	Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements	28
Article	Patents and Intellectual Property Rights	29
Article	Procurement of Recovered Materials	30
Article	Rehabilitation Act of 1973	31
Article	Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance	32
Article	Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation	33
Article	Required Use of American Iron, Steel, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials	34
Article	SAFECOM	35
Article	Terrorist Financing	36
Article	Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA)	37
Article	Universal Identifier and System of Award Management	38
Article	USA PATRIOT Act of 2001	39
Article	Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags	40
Article	Whistleblower Protection Act	41
Article	Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Review	42
Article	Applicability of DHS Standard Terms and Conditions to Tribes	43
Article	Acceptance of Post Award Changes	44
Article	Disposition of Equipment Acquired Under the Federal Award	45
Article	Prior Approval for Modification of Approved Budget	46
Article	Indirect Cost Rate	47
Article	Award Performance Goals	48

**Article 1****Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Representations and Certifications**

I. DHS financial assistance recipients must complete either the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Standard Form 424B Assurances – Non-Construction Programs, or OMB Standard Form 424D Assurances – Construction Programs, as applicable. Certain assurances in these documents may not be applicable to your program, and the DHS financial assistance office (DHS FAO) may require applicants to certify additional assurances. Applicants are required to fill out the assurances as instructed by the awarding agency. II. DHS financial assistance recipients are required to follow the applicable provisions of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards located at Title 2, Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) Part 200 and adopted by DHS at 2 C.F.R. Part 3002. III. By accepting this agreement, recipients, and their executives, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 170.315, certify that their policies are in accordance with OMB's guidance located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, all applicable federal laws, and relevant Executive guidance.

**Article 2****General Acknowledgements and Assurances**

All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. I. Recipients must cooperate with any DHS compliance reviews or compliance investigations conducted by DHS. II. Recipients must give DHS access to examine and copy records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities or personnel. III. Recipients must submit timely, complete, and accurate reports to the appropriate DHS officials and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports. IV. Recipients must comply with all other special reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law, or detailed in program guidance. V. Recipients (as defined in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 and including recipients acting as pass-through entities) of federal financial assistance from DHS or one of its awarding component agencies must complete the DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Notice of Award for the first award under which this term applies. Recipients of multiple awards of DHS financial assistance should only submit one completed tool for their organization, not per award. After the initial submission, recipients are required to complete the tool once every two (2) years if they have an active award, not every time an award is made. Recipients should submit the completed tool, including supporting materials, to [CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov](mailto:CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov). This tool clarifies the civil rights obligations and related reporting requirements contained in the DHS Standard Terms and Conditions. Subrecipients are not required to complete and submit this tool to DHS. The evaluation tool can be found at <https://www.dhs.gov/publication/dhs-civil-rights-evaluation-tool>. DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool | Homeland Security. The DHS Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties will consider, in its discretion, granting an extension if the recipient identifies steps and a timeline for completing the tool. Recipients should request extensions by emailing the request to [CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov](mailto:CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov) prior to expiration of the 30-day deadline.

**Article 3****Acknowledgement of Federal Funding from DHS**

Recipients must acknowledge their use of federal funding when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposal, bid invitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

**Article 4****Activities Conducted Abroad**

Recipients must ensure that project activities performed outside the United States are coordinated as necessary with appropriate government authorities and that appropriate licenses, permits, or approvals are obtained.



<b>Article 5</b>	<b>Age Discrimination Act of 1975</b> Recipients must comply with the requirements of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Public Law 94-135 (1975) (codified as amended at Title 42, U.S. Code, § 6101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.
<b>Article 6</b>	<b>Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990</b> Recipients must comply with the requirements of Titles I, II, and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Pub. L. 101-336 (1990) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101– 12213), which prohibits recipients from discriminating on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities.
<b>Article 7</b>	<b>Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information</b> Recipients who collect personally identifiable information (PII) are required to have a publicly available privacy policy that describes standards on the usage and maintenance of the PII they collect. DHS defines PII as any information that permits the identity of an individual to be directly or indirectly inferred, including any information that is linked or linkable to that individual. Recipients may also find the DHS Privacy Impact Assessments: Privacy Guidance and Privacy Template as useful resources respectively.
<b>Article 8</b>	<b>Civil Rights Act of 1964 – Title VI</b> Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), which provides that no person in the United States will, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations for the Act are found at 6 C.F.R. Part 21 and 44 C.F.R. Part 7.
<b>Article 9</b>	<b>Civil Rights Act of 1968</b> Recipients must comply with Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, Pub. L. 90-284, as amended through Pub. L. 113-4, which prohibits recipients from discriminating in the sale, rental, financing, and advertising of dwellings, or in the provision of services in connection therewith, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, disability, familial status, and sex (see 42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.), as implemented by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development at 24 C.F.R. Part 100. The prohibition on disability discrimination includes the requirement that new multifamily housing with four or more dwelling units—i.e., the public and common use areas and individual apartment units (all units in buildings with elevators and ground-floor units in buildings without elevators)—be designed and constructed with certain accessible features. (See 24 C.F.R. Part 100, Subpart D.)

<b>Article 10</b>	<b>Copyright</b> Recipients must affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. §§ 401 or 402 and an acknowledgement of U.S. Government sponsorship (including the award number) to any work first produced under federal financial assistance awards.
<b>Article 11</b>	<b>Debarment and Suspension</b> Recipients are subject to the non-procurement debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Orders (E.O.) 12549 and 12689, which are at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 as adopted by DHS at 2 C.F.R. Part 3002. These regulations restrict federal financial assistance awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs or activities.
<b>Article 12</b>	<b>Drug-Free Workplace Regulations</b> Recipients must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient is an individual) of 2 C.F.R. Part 3001, which adopts the Government-wide implementation (2 C.F.R. Part 182) of Sec. 5152-5158 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (41 U.S.C. §§ 8101-8106).
<b>Article 13</b>	<b>Duplication of Benefits</b> Any cost allocable to a particular federal financial assistance award provided for in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart E may not be charged to other federal financial assistance awards to overcome fund deficiencies; to avoid restrictions imposed by federal statutes, regulations, or federal financial assistance award terms and conditions; or for other reasons. However, these prohibitions would not preclude recipients from shifting costs that are allowable under two or more awards in accordance with existing federal statutes, regulations, or the federal financial assistance award terms and conditions may not be charged to other federal financial assistance awards to overcome fund deficiencies; to avoid restrictions imposed by federal statutes, regulations, or federal financial assistance award terms and conditions; or for other reasons.
<b>Article 14</b>	<b>Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) – Title IX</b> Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Pub. L. 92-318 (1972) (codified as amended at 20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq.), which provide that no person in the United States will, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any educational program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations are codified at 6 C.F.R. Part 17 and 44 C.F.R. Part 19.

<b>Article 15</b>	<b>E.O. 14074 – Advancing Effective, Accountable Policing and Criminal Justice Practices to Enhance Public Trust and Public Safety</b> Recipients State, Tribal, local, or territorial law enforcement agencies must comply with the requirements of section 12(c) of E.O. 14074. Recipient State, Tribal, local, or territorial law enforcement agencies are also encouraged to adopt and enforce policies consistent with E.O. 14074 to support safe and effective policing.
<b>Article 16</b>	<b>Energy Policy and Conservation Act</b> Recipients must comply with the requirements of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, Pub. L. 94- 163 (1975) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 6201 et seq.), which contain policies relating to energy efficiency that are defined in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with this Act.
<b>Article 17</b>	<b>False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies</b> Recipients must comply with the requirements of the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. §§3729- 3733, which prohibit the submission of false or fraudulent claims for payment to the Federal Government. (See 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801- 3812, which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made.)
<b>Article 18</b>	<b>Federal Debt Status</b> All recipients are required to be non-delinquent in their repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowances, and benefit overpayments. (See OMB Circular A-129.)
<b>Article 19</b>	<b>Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving</b> Recipients are encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving as described in E.O. 13513, including conducting initiatives described in Section 3(a) of the Order when on official government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the Federal Government.
<b>Article 20</b>	<b>Fly America Act of 1974</b> Recipients must comply with Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers (air carriers holding certificates under 49 U.S.C.) for international air transportation of people and property to the extent that such service is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and the interpretative guidelines issued by the Comptroller General of the United States in the March 31, 1981, amendment to Comptroller General Decision B-138942.

<b>Article 21</b>	<b>Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990</b> Recipients must ensure that all conference, meeting, convention, or training space funded in whole or in part with federal funds complies with the fire prevention and control guidelines of Section 6 of the Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990, 15 U.S.C. § 2225a
<b>Article 22</b>	<b>John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2019</b> Recipients, subrecipients, and their contractors and subcontractors are subject to the prohibitions described in section 889 of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232 (2018) and 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.216, 200.327, 200.471, and Appendix II to 2 C.F.R. Part 200. Beginning August 13, 2020, the statute – as it applies to DHS recipients, subrecipients, and their contractors and subcontractors – prohibits obligating or expending federal award funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance products and contracting with certain entities for national security reasons
<b>Article 23</b>	<b>Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)</b> Recipients must comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.) prohibition against discrimination on the basis of national origin, which requires that recipients of federal financial assistance take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) to their programs and services. For additional assistance and information regarding language access obligations, please refer to the DHS Recipient Guidance: <a href="https://www.dhs.gov/guidance-published-help-department-supported-organizations-provide-meaningful-access-people-limited">https://www.dhs.gov/guidance-published-help-department-supported-organizations-provide-meaningful-access-people-limited</a> and additional resources on <a href="http://www.lep.gov">http://www.lep.gov</a> .
<b>Article 24</b>	<b>Lobbying Prohibitions</b> Recipients must comply with 31 U.S.C. § 1352, which provides that none of the funds provided under a federal financial assistance award may be expended by the recipient to pay any person to influence, or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any federal action related to a federal award or contract, including any extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification.

<b>Article 25</b>	<p><b>National Environmental Policy Act</b></p> <p>Recipients must comply with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, (NEPA) Pub. L. 91-190 (1970) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq. and the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA, which require recipients to use all practicable means within their authority, and consistent with other essential considerations of national policy, to create and maintain conditions under which people and nature can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other needs of present and future generations of Americans</p>
<b>Article 26</b>	<p><b>Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations</b></p> <p>It is DHS policy to ensure the equal treatment of faith-based organizations in social service programs administered or supported by DHS or its component agencies, enabling those organizations to participate in providing important social services to beneficiaries. Recipients must comply with the equal treatment policies and requirements contained in 6 C.F.R. Part 19 and other applicable statutes, regulations, and guidance governing the participations of faith- based organizations in individual DHS programs.</p>
<b>Article 27</b>	<p><b>Non-Supplanting Requirement</b></p> <p>Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that prohibit supplanting by law must ensure that federal funds do not replace (supplant) funds that have been budgeted for the same purpose through non-federal sources.</p>
<b>Article 28</b>	<p><b>Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements</b></p> <p>All the instructions, guidance, limitations, and other conditions set forth in the Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for this program are incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions. All recipients must comply with any such requirements set forth in the program NOFO.</p>
<b>Article 29</b>	<p><b>Patents and Intellectual Property Rights</b></p> <p>Recipients are subject to the Bayh-Dole Act, 35 U.S.C. § 200 et seq, unless otherwise provided by law. Recipients are subject to the specific requirements governing the development, reporting, and disposition of rights to inventions and patents resulting from federal financial assistance awards located at 37 C.F.R. Part 401 and the standard patent rights clause located at 37 C.F.R. § 401.14.</p>



<b>Article 30</b>	<b>Procurement of Recovered Materials</b> States, political subdivisions of states, and their contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Pub. L. 89-272 (1965), (codified as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6962.) The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.
<b>Article 31</b>	<b>Rehabilitation Act of 1973</b> Recipients must comply with the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Pub. L. 93-112 (1973), (codified as amended at 29 U.S.C. § 794,) which provides that no otherwise qualified handicapped individuals in the United States will, solely by reason of the handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.
<b>Article 32</b>	<b>Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance</b> General Reporting Requirements: If the total value of any currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all federal awarding agencies exceeds \$10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of this federal award, then the recipients must comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide Award Term and Condition for Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions.
<b>Article 33</b>	<b>Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation</b> Reporting of first tier subawards. Recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide award term on Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation located at 2 C.F.R. Part 170, Appendix A, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions.
<b>Article 34</b>	<b>Required Use of American Iron, Steel, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials</b> Recipients must comply with the “Build America, Buy America” provisions of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act and E.O. 14005. Recipients of an award of Federal financial assistance from a program for infrastructure are hereby notified that none of the funds provided under this award may be used for a project for infrastructure unless: (1) all iron and steel used in the project are produced in the United States--this means all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States; (2) all manufactured products used in the project are produced in the United States—this means the manufactured product was

manufactured in the United States; and the cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product, unless another standard for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the manufactured product has been established under applicable law or regulation; and (3) all construction materials are manufactured in the United States—this means that all manufacturing processes for the construction material occurred in the United States. The Buy America preference only applies to articles, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project. As such, it does not apply to tools, equipment, and supplies, such as temporary scaffolding, brought to the construction site and removed at or before the completion of the infrastructure project. Nor does a Buy America preference apply to equipment and furnishings, such as movable chairs, desks, and portable computer equipment, that are used at or within the finished infrastructure project but are not an integral part of the structure or permanently affixed to the infrastructure project. Waivers When necessary, recipients may apply for, and the agency may grant, a waiver from these requirements. Information on the process for requesting a waiver from these requirements is on the website below. (a) When the federal agency has made a determination that one of the following exceptions applies, the awarding official may waive the application of the domestic content procurement preference in any case in which the agency determines that: (1) applying the domestic content procurement preference would be inconsistent with the public interest; (2) the types of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities or of a satisfactory quality; or (3) the inclusion of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent. A request to waive the application of the domestic content procurement preference must be in writing. The agency will provide instructions on the format, contents, and supporting materials required for any waiver request. Waiver requests are subject to public comment periods of no less than 15 days and must be reviewed by the Made in America Office. There may be instances where an award qualifies, in whole or in part, for an existing waiver described at “Buy America” Preference in FEMA Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure | FEMA.gov. The awarding Component may provide specific instructions to Recipients of awards from infrastructure programs that are subject to the “Build America, Buy America” provisions. Recipients should refer to the Notice of Funding Opportunity for further information on the Buy America preference and waiver process.

## Article 35

### SAFECOM

Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that provide emergency communication equipment and its related activities must comply with the SAFECOM Guidance for Emergency Communication Grants, including provisions on technical standards that ensure and enhance interoperable communications.

<b>Article 36</b>	<b>Terrorist Financing</b> Recipients must comply with E.O. 13224 and U.S. laws that prohibit transactions with, and the provisions of resources and support to, individuals and organizations associated with terrorism. Recipients are legally responsible to ensure compliance with the Order and laws.
<b>Article 37</b>	<b>Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA)</b> Trafficking in Persons. Recipients must comply with the requirements of the government-wide financial assistance award term which implements Section 106 (g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA), codified as amended at 22 U.S.C. § 7104. The award term is located at 2 C.F.R. § 175.15, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference.
<b>Article 38</b>	<b>Universal Identifier and System of Award Management</b> Requirements for System for Award Management and Unique Entity Identifier Recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide financial assistance award term regarding the System for Award Management and Universal Identifier Requirements located at 2 C.F.R. Part 25, Appendix A, the full text of which is incorporated here by reference.
<b>Article 39</b>	<b>USA PATRIOT Act of 2001</b> Recipients must comply with requirements of Section 817 of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA PATRIOT Act), which amends 18 U.S.C. §§ 175–175c.
<b>Article 40</b>	<b>Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags</b> Recipients must obtain permission from their DHS FAO prior to using the DHS seal(s), logos, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials, including use of the United States Coast Guard seal, logo, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Coast Guard officials.
<b>Article 41</b>	<b>Whistleblower Protection Act</b> Recipients must comply with the statutory requirements for whistleblower protections (if applicable) at 10 U.S.C § 2409, 41 U.S.C. § 4712, and 10 U.S.C. § 2324, 41 U.S.C. §§ 4304 and 4310.

**Article 42****Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Review**

DHS/FEMA funded activities that may require an Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) review are subject to the FEMA EHP review process. This review does not address all federal, state, and local requirements. Acceptance of federal funding requires the recipient to comply with all federal, state and local laws. DHS/FEMA is required to consider the potential impacts to natural and cultural resources of all projects funded by DHS/FEMA grant funds, through its EHP review process, as mandated by: the National Environmental Policy Act; National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended; National Flood Insurance Program regulations; and any other applicable laws and executive orders. To access the FEMA EHP screening form and instructions, go to the DHS/FEMA website. In order to initiate EHP review of your project(s), you must complete all relevant sections of this form and submit it to the Grant Programs Directorate (GPD) along with all other pertinent project information. The EHP review process must be completed before funds are released to carry out the proposed project; otherwise, DHS/FEMA may not be able to fund the project due to noncompliance with EHP laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies. If ground disturbing activities occur during construction, applicant will monitor ground disturbance, and if any potential archeological resources are discovered the applicant will immediately cease work in that area and notify the pass-through entity, if applicable, and DHS/FEMA.

**Article 43****Applicability of DHS Standard Terms and Conditions to Tribes**

The DHS Standard Terms and Conditions are a restatement of general requirements imposed upon recipients and flow down to subrecipients as a matter of law, regulation, or executive order. If the requirement does not apply to Indian tribes or there is a federal law or regulation exempting its application to Indian tribes, then the acceptance by Tribes of, or acquiescence to, DHS Standard Terms and Conditions does not change or alter its inapplicability to an Indian tribe. The execution of grant documents is not intended to change, alter, amend, or impose additional liability or responsibility upon the Tribe where it does not already exist.

**Article 44****Acceptance of Post Award Changes**

In the event FEMA determines that changes are necessary to the award document after an award has been made, including changes to period of performance or terms and conditions, recipients will be notified of the changes in writing. Once notification has been made, any subsequent request for funds will indicate recipient acceptance of the changes to the award. Please call the FEMA/GMD Call Center at (866) 927-5646 or via e-mail to [ASK-GMD@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:ASK-GMD@fema.dhs.gov) if you have any questions.

<b>Article 45</b>	<p><b>Disposition of Equipment Acquired Under the Federal Award</b></p> <p>For purposes of original or replacement equipment acquired under this award by a non-state recipient or non-state subrecipients, when that equipment is no longer needed for the original project or program or for other activities currently or previously supported by a federal awarding agency, you must request instructions from FEMA to make proper disposition of the equipment pursuant to 2 C.F.R. section 200.313. State recipients and state subrecipients must follow the disposition requirements in accordance with state laws and procedures.</p>
<b>Article 46</b>	<p><b>Prior Approval for Modification of Approved Budget</b></p> <p>Before making any change to the FEMA approved budget for this award, you must request prior written approval from FEMA where required by 2 C.F.R. section 200.308. For purposes of non-construction projects, FEMA is utilizing its discretion to impose an additional restriction under 2 C.F.R. section 200.308(f) regarding the transfer of funds among direct cost categories, programs, functions, or activities. Therefore, for awards with an approved budget where the federal share is greater than the simplified acquisition threshold (currently \$250,000), you may not transfer funds among direct cost categories, programs, functions, or activities without prior written approval from FEMA where the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed ten percent (10%) of the total budget FEMA last approved. For purposes of awards that support both construction and non-construction work, FEMA is utilizing its discretion under 2 C.F.R. section 200.308(h)(5) to require the recipient to obtain prior written approval from FEMA before making any fund or budget transfers between the two types of work. You must report any deviations from your FEMA approved budget in the first Federal Financial Report (SF-425) you submit following any budget deviation, regardless of whether the budget deviation requires prior written approval.</p>
<b>Article 47</b>	<p><b>Indirect Cost Rate</b></p> <p>2 C.F.R. section 200.211(b)(15) requires the terms of the award to include the indirect cost rate for the federal award. If applicable, the indirect cost rate for this award is stated in the budget documents or other materials approved by FEMA and included in the award file.</p>
<b>Article 48</b>	<p><b>Award Performance Goals</b></p> <p>FEMA will measure the recipient's performance of the grant by comparing the number of items requested in its application, the numbers acquired (ordered, paid, and received) within the period of performance. In order to measure performance, FEMA may request information throughout the period of performance. In its final performance report submitted at closeout, the recipient is required to report on the recipients compliance with the applicable industry, local, state and national standards described in the NOFO.</p>



## Obligating document

<b>1. Agreement No.</b> EMW-2021-FG-11673	<b>2. Amendment No.</b> N/A	<b>3. Recipient No.</b> 582204274	<b>4. Type of Action</b> AWARD	<b>5. Control No.</b> WX00794N2023T
<b>6. Recipient Name and Address</b> AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT 535 TELFAIR ST STE 800 AUGUSTA, GA 30901		<b>7. Issuing FEMA Office and Address</b> Grant Programs Directorate 500 C Street, S.W. Washington DC, 20528-7000 1-866-927-5646	<b>8. Payment Office and Address</b> FEMA, Financial Services Branch 500 C Street, S.W., Room 723 Washington DC, 20742	
<b>9. Name of Recipient Project Officer</b> Jason DeHart	<b>9a. Phone No.</b> 7068251076	<b>10. Name of FEMA Project Coordinator</b> Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program		<b>10a. Phone No.</b> 1-866-274-0960
<b>11. Effective Date of This Action</b> 02/21/2023	<b>12. Method of Payment</b> OTHER - FEMA GO	<b>13. Assistance Arrangement</b> COST SHARING	<b>14. Performance Period</b> 02/28/2023 to 02/27/2025 <b>Budget Period</b> 02/28/2023 to 02/27/2025	

**15. Description of Action a. (Indicate funding data for awards or financial changes)**

<b>Program Name Abbreviation</b>	<b>Assistance Listings No.</b>	<b>Accounting Data(ACCS Code)</b>	<b>Prior Total Award</b>	<b>Amount Awarded This Action + or (-)</b>	<b>Current Total Award</b>	<b>Cumulative Non-Federal Commitment</b>
AFG	97.044	2023-FD-GB01 - P410-xxxx-4101-D	\$0.00	\$52,800.00	\$52,800.00	\$5,280.00
Totals			\$0.00	\$52,800.00	\$52,800.00	\$5,280.00

**b. To describe changes other than funding data or financial changes, attach schedule and check here:**

N/A

~~**16.FOR NON-DISASTER PROGRAMS: RECIPIENT IS REQUIRED TO SIGN AND RETURN THREE (3) COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT TO FEMA (See Block 7 for address)**~~

This field is not applicable for digitally signed grant agreements

<b>17. RECIPIENT SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title)</b>	<b>DATE</b>
<b>18. FEMA SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title)</b>	<b>DATE</b>
PAMELA WILLIAMS, Assistant Administrator, Grant Programs	02/21/2023

## AUGUSTA, GEORGIA New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal	Project No.	Project Title
PR000338	FIRE	ASSISTANCE TO FIREFIGHTERS GRANT 2022 - FEMA
Requesting grant funds offered by the FEMA Assistance to Firefighter grant for the purchase of Turnout Gear, Thermal Imagers, and Heavy-Rescue apparatus. / <b>Cost Share Match 10%</b> / <b>Funding source is Ops Transfer from Fire Protection 274</b> / EEO required: No / EEO Department notified: No		

Start Date: 01/21/2022	End Date: 01/31/2024	Awarded for \$58,080, including 10% match.
Submit Date: 01/21/2022	Department: 034	Fire Cash Match? Y
Total Budgeted Amount: 1,997,880.00	Total Funding Agency:	1,816,254.55 Total Cash Match: 181,625.45

Sponsor: GM0016	Federal Emergency Management	
Sponsor Type: F	Federal	
Purpose: 18	Emergency Service	Flow Thru ID:

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI035	Jason Dehart	(706)821-2489

### Approvals

<u>Type</u>	<u>By</u>	<u>Date</u>
FA	A BURDEN	01/21/2022

Dept. Signature: 1-26-22  
Grant Coordinator Signature: [Signature]

- 1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:
- ☒ Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County
- ☐ Deny the request

[Signature] 2-15-2022  
Finance Director Date

- 2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:
- ☒ Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application
- ☐ Deny the request

[Signature] 2/22/22  
Administrator Date

This form will also be used to provide the external auditors with information on all grants for compliance and certification requirements as required by the State and Federal Government.

CS 2-21-22



## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Emergency purchase of ammunition for the Richmond County Sheriff's Office Training Division

<b>Department:</b>	Richmond County Sheriff's Office
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> the emergency purchase of ammunition for the Richmond County Sheriff's Training Division. <b>(Approved by Public Safety Committee March 14, 2023)</b>
<b>Background:</b>	The Richmond County Sheriff's Office provides training for more than 700 employees. Training requires the annual purchase of a variety of ammunition for training purposes.
<b>Analysis:</b>	Due to the shortage of the ammunition supply, the ammunition was acquired via the emergency procurement process. The request was to ensure the office has an annual supply of ammunition. Funding was budgeted in the current FY 2023 Training budget (273-03-1410/ 53.11110. RCSO is requesting the quoted purchase in the amount of \$82,612.80.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	The Richmond County Sheriff's Office is supplying you the information in reference to the purchase of ammunition for the Training Division through Gulf State Distributors. Gulf State Distributors is the statewide contract supplier.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	273-03-1410-53.11110
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



# **RICHMOND COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

Item 17.

**Sheriff Richard Roundtree**

**Law Enforcement Center**

**400 Walton Way**

**Augusta, GA 30901**

**Phone: 706.821.1000 Fax: 706.821.1064**

To: Geri Sams

From: Calvin Chew, Colonel

Date: March 2, 2023

Re: Ammunition Emergency Order – Training Range

The Richmond County Sheriff's Office Training Department is requesting an emergency Purchase Order for ammunition due to the shortages of the ammunition supply. Gulf State Distributors has stated that the shipping process takes several weeks and there is a backlog in ammunition. The Sheriff's Office is requesting an emergency order to ensure the office has an annual supply of ammunition.



# AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GEORGIA

DEPARTMENT NAME **R.C.S.O. Training Center**  
 DEPARTMENT NUMBER **5037-5311110 General Supplies**  
 DEPARTMENT HEAD *[Signature]*

REQUISITION  
 REQUISITION DATE  
 PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER  
 PURCHASE ORDER DATE

**February 24, 2023**

		NAME OF BIDDER		NAME OF BIDDER		NAME OF BIDDER	
VENDOR		Gulf States Dist					
PHONE NUMBER		334-271-2010					
QUOTED BY		Tommy Trammel					
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	American Eagle AE9FP 147 gr 9mm Practice	200	263.2500	52,650.00		0.00	0.00
2	PMC X-TAC 556X 55 gr 5.56 Practice	20	417.6400	8,352.80		0.00	0.00
3	Federal P9HST2 147 gr 9mm Duty	30	414.0000	12,420.00		0.00	0.00
4	Federal LE13200 12 gauge Duty	50	104.6000	5,230.00		0.00	0.00
5	Force on Force FF9R2 9mm	12	330.0000	3,960.00		0.00	0.00
6				0.00		0.00	0.00
7				0.00		0.00	0.00
8				0.00		0.00	0.00
9				0.00		0.00	0.00
10				0.00		0.00	0.00
11				0.00		0.00	0.00
12				0.00		0.00	0.00
13				0.00		0.00	0.00
14				0.00		0.00	0.00
15				0.00		0.00	0.00
16				0.00		0.00	0.00
17				0.00		0.00	0.00
18	SHIP TO: RCSO Training Center			0.00		0.00	0.00
19	2098 Greenland Rd.			0.00		0.00	0.00
20	Blythe, GA 30805			0.00		0.00	0.00
21	Monday-Friday, 0800hrs - 1500hrs (3PM)			0.00		0.00	0.00
TOTAL BID				<b>\$82,612.80</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
SHIPPING CHARGES							
DELIVERY TIME FROM RECEIPT OF PURCHASE ORDER							

CHESTER'S NON-COMMERCIAL PRINTERS



# **RICHMOND COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

Item 17.

**Sheriff Richard Roundtree**

**Law Enforcement Center**

**400 Walton Way**

**Augusta, GA 30901**

**Phone: 706.821.1000 Fax: 706.821.1064**

## **Budget Request Memo**

**To: Augusta-Richmond County Board of Commissioners**

**From: Richard Roundtree. Sheriff Richmond County Sheriff's Office**

**Date: February 15, 2023**

**Re: Ammunition Budget**

---

**We have submitted a yearly ammunition budget due to the increasing fulfillment period from the time of the order. The fulfillment period has reached an approximate 14 month turn around. We are requesting the full annual ammunition budget due to an increase of academy classes and advanced firearms training. The training division must also replace duty ammunition every two years per departmental policy.**

**Law Enforcement officers are required to qualify on an annual basis to maintain their certification in the State of Georgia. This agency must have the necessary ammunition to fulfill this obligation. The Richmond County Sheriff's Office SWAT team must maintain their current marksmanship and training to ensure their readiness to handle any critical incidents in the CSRA.**

*N.B. m*

## Quote



Gulf States Distributors  
6000 East Shirley Lane  
P.O. Box 241387 (36124-1387)  
Montgomery, AL 36117  
3342712010

Order Number: 0204466

Order Date: 2/24/2023

Salesperson: 0070

Customer Number: GAARC

## Sold To:

Augusta-Richmond County  
535 Telfair St  
Munic Bldg 1000  
Accounting-Ste 800  
Augusta, GA 30901

## Ship To:

Richmond Co Sheriff's  
2098 Greenland Road  
Attn: Sheriff's Training Ctr  
706.821.1120  
Blythe, GA 30805

Customer P.O.		Terms		Confirm To:				
		Net 20 days				arollins@augustaga.gov		
Item Number	Unit			Ordered	Shipped	Back Order	Price	Amount
FEDAE9FP	CASE	DropShip:	N	200.00	0.00	0.00	263.25	52,650.00
AE9FP 9mm 147gr FMJ								
PMC556X	CASE	DropShip:	N	20.00	0.00	0.00	417.64	8,352.80
5.56X 5.56mm 55gr FMJ BT								
FEDP9HST2	CASE	DropShip:	N	30.00	0.00	0.00	414.00	12,420.00
P9HST2 9mm 147gr HST HP								
FEDLE132-00	CASE	DropShip:	N	50.00	0.00	0.00	104.60	5,230.00
LE132-00 12ga 9 Pellet 00-Buck Tactical								
Lines 1,2,3,4 are on the below contract								
State of Georgia								
Ammunition/Firearms Contract								
SWC#99999-001-SPD0000157-0004								
FOFF9R2	CASE	DropShip:	N	12.00	0.00	0.00	330.00	3,960.00
FOF 9mm Gen 2 Red- 500 per case								
Non contract item.								

Net Order:	82,612.80
Less Discount:	0.00
Freight:	0.00
Sales Tax:	0.00
<b>Order Total:</b>	<b>82,612.80</b>



**AMENDMENT #4  
RENEWAL # 3  
REMAINING RENEWALS # 0**

This amendment by and between the Supplier and State Entity defined below shall be effective as of the date this Amendment is fully executed. To the extent the contract requires the State Entity to issue a Notice of Award Amendment for purposes of exercising the renewal option, this written document shall serve as such Notice of Award Amendment.

<b>STATE OF GEORGIA CONTRACT</b>	
<b>State Entity's Name:</b>	Department of Administrative Services ("DOAS")
<b>Supplier's Full Legal Name:</b>	GULF STATE DISTRIBUTORS
<b>Contract No.:</b>	99999-001-SPD0000157-0004
<b>Solicitation No./Event ID:</b>	99999-001-SPD0000157
<b>Solicitation Title/Event Name:</b>	GUNS AND AMMUNITION
<b>Contract Award Date:</b>	07/03/2018
<b>Current Contract Term:</b>	07/17/2022 - 01/16/2023

**WHEREAS**, the Contract is in effect through the Current Contract Term as defined above; and

**NOW THEREFORE**, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

- CONTRACT RENEWAL.** The parties hereby agree that the contract will be renewed/extended for an additional period of time as follows:

<b>NEW CONTRACT TERM</b>	
<b>Beginning Date of New Contract Term:</b>	01/17/2023
<b>End Date of New Contract Term:</b>	01/16/2024

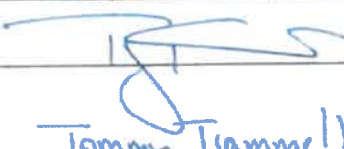
The parties agree the contract will expire at midnight on the date defined as the "End Date of the New Contract Term" unless the parties agree to renew/extend the contract for an additional period of time.

**CONTRACT NUMBER: 99999-001-SPD0000157-0004**

2. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.** This Amendment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto.
3. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** Except as expressly modified by this Amendment, the contract shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and shall constitute the legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations to the parties. This Amendment and the contract (including any written amendments thereto), collectively, are the complete agreement of the parties and supersede any prior agreements or representations, whether oral or written, with respect thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed by their authorized representatives.

**CONTRACTOR**

<b>Contractor's Full Legal Name: (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)</b>	Gulf States Distributors Inc.
<b>Authorized Signature:</b>	
<b>Printed Name and Title of Person Signing:</b>	Tommy Trammell VP
<b>Date:</b>	10-12-2022
<b>Company Address:</b>	6000 E Shirley Lane Montgomery AL 36117

**STATE ENTITY**

<b>Authorized Signature:</b>	Jim Barnaby
<b>Printed Name and Title of Person Signing:</b>	Jim Barnaby Deputy Commission - State Purchasing
<b>Date:</b>	11/9/2022
<b>Company Address:</b>	200 Piedmont Avenue, S.E. Suite 1308, West Tower Atlanta, Georgia 30334-9010





## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Approve the Emergency Purchase of ammunition for the Richmond County Sheriff's SWAT Team

<b>Department:</b>	Richmond County Sheriff's Office
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> the emergency purchase of ammunition for the Richmond County Sheriff's SWAT Team. ( <b>Approved by Public Safety Committee March 14, 2023</b> )
<b>Background:</b>	The Richmond County Sheriff's Office Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT) team requires several training hours. Training requires the annual purchase of a variety of ammunition for training purposes.
<b>Analysis:</b>	Due to the shortage of the ammunition supply, the ammunition was acquired via the emergency procurement process. The request was to ensure the office has an annual supply of ammunition. Funding is available in the State Forfeiture account (212-03-2110/ 53.11110). RCSO is requesting the quoted purchase in the amount of \$108,016.00.
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	The Richmond County Sheriff's Office is supplying you the information in reference to the emergency purchase of ammunition for the SWAT team through Gulf State Distributors. Gulf State Distributors is the statewide contract supplier.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	212-03-2110/ 53.11110
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



# RICHMOND COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

Item 18.

**Sheriff Richard Roundtree**

**Law Enforcement Center**

**400 Walton Way**

**Augusta, GA 30901**

**Phone: 706.821.1000 Fax: 706.821.1064**

To: Geri Sams

From: Calvin Chew, Colonel

Date: March 2, 2023

Re: Ammunition Emergency Order – SWAT team

The Richmond County Sheriff's Office SWAT team is requesting an emergency Purchase Order for ammunition due to the shortages of the ammunition supply. Gulf State Distributors has stated that the shipping process takes several weeks and there is a backlog in ammunition. The Sheriff's Office is requesting an emergency order to ensure the office has an annual supply of ammunition.

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	NAME OF BIDDER			NAME OF BIDDER		
			Gulf States Dist			NAME OF BIDDER		
			UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
			Catalog					
1	American Eagle AE9FP 147 gr 9mm Practice	250	254.0000	63,500.00		0.00		0.00
2	Federal P9HST2 147 gr 9mm Duty	50	379.0000	18,950.00		0.00		0.00
3	PMC X-TAC 556X 55 gr 5.56 Practice	35	438.0000	15,330.00		0.00		0.00
4	Federal TRU 223A 55 gr SP .223 Duty	10	255.0000	2,550.00		0.00		0.00
5	Federal LE13200 12 gauge Duty	24	189.0000	4,536.00		0.00		0.00
6	Force on Force FF9R2 9mm	10	315.0000	3,150.00		0.00		0.00
7				0.00		0.00		0.00
8				0.00		0.00		0.00
9				0.00		0.00		0.00
10				0.00		0.00		0.00
11				0.00		0.00		0.00
12				0.00		0.00		0.00
13				0.00		0.00		0.00
14				0.00		0.00		0.00
15				0.00		0.00		0.00
16				0.00		0.00		0.00
17				0.00		0.00		0.00
18	SHIP TO: RCSO Training Center			0.00		0.00		0.00
19	2098 Greenland Rd.			0.00		0.00		0.00
20	Blythe, GA 30805			0.00		0.00		0.00
21	Monday-Friday, 0800hrs - 1500hrs (3PM)			0.00		0.00		0.00
TOTAL BID			\$108,016.00			\$0.00		
SHIPPING CHARGES								
DELIVERY TIME FROM RECEIPT OF PURCHASE ORDER								
202								
FS NON-COMMERCIAL PRINTERS								
Item 18.								



# **RICHMOND COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

Item 18.

**Sheriff Richard Roundtree**

**Law Enforcement Center**

**400 Walton Way**

**Augusta, GA 30901**

**Phone: 706.821.1000 Fax: 706.821.1064**

## **Budget Request Memo**

**To: Augusta-Richmond County Board of Commissioners**  
**From: Richard Roundtree, Sheriff Richmond County Sheriff's Office**  
**Date: February 15, 2023**  
**Re: Ammunition Budget**

---

We have submitted a yearly ammunition budget due to the increasing fulfillment period from the time of the order. The fulfillment period has reached an approximate 14 month turn around. We are requesting the full annual ammunition budget due to an increase of academy classes and advanced firearms training. The training division must also replace duty ammunition every two years per departmental policy.

Law Enforcement officers are required to qualify on an annual basis to maintain their certification in the State of Georgia. This agency must have the necessary ammunition to fulfill this obligation. The Richmond County Sheriff's Office SWAT team must maintain their current marksmanship and training to ensure their readiness to handle any critical incidents in the CSRA.



## Statewide Contract Information Sheet

Statewide Contract Number		99999-001-SPD0000157	
Name of Contract	Guns and Ammunition		
Effective Date	October 15, 2018		
Contract Table of Contents			
Suppliers Awarded	5	Contract Information:	Mandatory Contract
Contract Information for Supplier			Page Number
<u>Clyde Armory &amp; Police Protection Systems</u>			<u>2</u>
<u>Ed's Public Safety</u>			<u>3</u>
<u>Precision Delta</u>			<u>4</u>
<u>Gulf States</u>			<u>5</u>
<u>GT Distributors</u>			<u>6</u>
Additional Contract Information			
<u>Discount % Off List Price</u>			<u>7</u>
<u>Gun Trade-In Program</u>			<u>9</u>
<u>Brass Recycling Program</u>			<u>10</u>
<u>Renewals / Extensions / Changes</u>			<u>11</u>
<u>DOAS Contact Information</u>			<u>12</u>





## Supplier Information Sheet

**Supplier Name: Gulf States Distributors Inc.**

Contract Information			
<b>Statewide Contract Number</b>		<b>99999-001-SPD0000157-0004</b>	
<b>PeopleSoft Supplier Number</b>		<b>0000015475</b>	<b>Location Code</b> <b>003</b>
<b>Supplier Name &amp; Address</b>			
Gulf States Distributors, Inc. 6000 E. Shirley Lane Montgomery, AL 36117-1936			
<b>Contract Administrator</b>			
Tommy Trammell Tel: 800-223-7869 Fax: 334-279-9267 <a href="#">Gulf States Distributors Website</a>			
<b>Contact Details</b>			
<b>Ordering Information</b>		6000 E. Shirley Lane Montgomery, AL 36117-1936	
<b>Remitting Information</b>		6000 E. Shirley Lane Montgomery, AL 36117-1936	
<b>Delivery Days</b>		Routine items will be shipped within 48 hours after receipt of order. All other equipment and non-routine supplies must be delivered within 7 business days unless a longer delivery time is agreed to by the Authorized User.	
<b>Awarded Manufacturers</b>		<b>Guns</b> Mossberg, Sig Sauer, Smith & Wesson	<b>Ammunition</b> Federal, Hornady, Force on Force, CCI, PMC, and Speer
<b>Discount(s) off Non-Core Items</b>		<a href="#">Please click here</a>	
<b>Special Terms and Conditions</b>		Certain items on this contract may be subject to ATF approval.	
<b>Payment Terms</b>		Net 30 Days	
<b>Bid Offer Includes</b>		State and Local Government	
<b>Acceptable payment method</b>		Supplier will accept Purchase Orders and the Purchasing Card under this contract as permitted by current policies governing the Purchasing Card program.	



**AMENDMENT #4  
RENEWAL # 3  
REMAINING RENEWALS # 0**

This amendment by and between the Supplier and State Entity defined below shall be effective as of the date this Amendment is fully executed. To the extent the contract requires the State Entity to issue a Notice of Award Amendment for purposes of exercising the renewal option, this written document shall serve as such Notice of Award Amendment.

STATE OF GEORGIA CONTRACT	
<b>State Entity's Name:</b>	Department of Administrative Services ("DOAS")
<b>Supplier's Full Legal Name:</b>	GULF STATE DISTRIBUTORS
<b>Contract No.:</b>	99999-001-SPD0000157-0004
<b>Solicitation No./Event ID:</b>	99999-001-SPD0000157
<b>Solicitation Title/Event Name:</b>	GUNS AND AMMUNITION
<b>Contract Award Date:</b>	07/03/2018
<b>Current Contract Term:</b>	07/17/2022 - 01/16/2023

**WHEREAS**, the Contract is in effect through the Current Contract Term as defined above; and

**NOW THEREFORE**, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

- CONTRACT RENEWAL.** The parties hereby agree that the contract will be renewed/extended for an additional period of time as follows:

NEW CONTRACT TERM	
<b>Beginning Date of New Contract Term:</b>	01/17/2023
<b>End Date of New Contract Term:</b>	01/16/2024


The parties agree the contract will expire at midnight on the date defined as the "End Date of the New Contract Term" unless the parties agree to renew/extend the contract for an additional period of time.

**CONTRACT NUMBER: 99999-001-SPD0000157-0004**

2. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.** This Amendment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto.
3. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** Except as expressly modified by this Amendment, the contract shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and shall constitute the legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations to the parties. This Amendment and the contract (including any written amendments thereto), collectively, are the complete agreement of the parties and supersede any prior agreements or representations, whether oral or written, with respect thereto.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** the parties have caused this Amendment to be duly executed by their authorized representatives.

**CONTRACTOR**

<b>Contractor's Full Legal Name: (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)</b>	Gulf States Distributors Inc.
<b>Authorized Signature:</b>	
<b>Printed Name and Title of Person Signing:</b>	Tommy Tammell VP
<b>Date:</b>	10-12-2022
<b>Company Address:</b>	6000 E Shirley Lane Montgomery AL 36117

**STATE ENTITY**

<b>Authorized Signature:</b>	Jim Barnaby
<b>Printed Name and Title of Person Signing:</b>	Jim Barnaby Deputy Commission – State Purchasing
<b>Date:</b>	11/9/2022
<b>Company Address:</b>	200 Piedmont Avenue, S.E. Suite 1308, West Tower Atlanta, Georgia 30334-9010



## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

### Accountability Court BJAFY23 Adult Treatment Court Grant

---

<b>Department:</b>	Richmond County State Court
<b>Presenter:</b>	Crystal A. Page
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> Accountability Court applying for BJA FY23 Adult Treatment Court Grant. ( <b>Approved by Public Safety Committee March 14, 2023</b> )
<b>Background:</b>	The State Court Accountability Court DUI & Veterans Court Programs are requesting to apply for the Department of Justice BJA FY 23 Adult Treatment Court Grant to assist in the operation of these programs.
<b>Analysis:</b>	None
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	Grant requires a 25% cash match which will be covered by in-kind salary in the Accountability Court.
<b>Alternatives:</b>	None
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Approve
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	In kind Local match from fund 204
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	K. McIntyre Chief Judge, Richmond County State Court



## Augusta Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Appointment of Ms. Maggie Pritchard

---

<b>Department:</b>	Augusta Commission
<b>Presenter:</b>	Mayor Pro Tem Brandon Garrett
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> the appointment of Ms. Maggie Pritchard to the Citizens Small Business Advisory Board representing District 8
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



**Lena Bonner**

---

**From:** Brandon Garrett <bwgarrett@azaleaoutdoor.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 14, 2023 11:40 PM  
**To:** Lena Bonner  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Agenda Item

Appoint Maggie Pritchard to Small Business Advisory Board.

Have a great day!

Brandon Garrett

Sales Manager

Azaleaoutdoor.com  
706.836.6317

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on **links**, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]



## Clerk of Commission

Commission, Authorities, & Boards Talent Bank Application

<b>Title</b>	Mrs.		
<b>First Name *</b>	Georgia "Maggie"		
<b>Middle Name *</b>	Magdalene		
<b>Last Name *</b>	Pritchard		
<b>Suffix</b>			
<b>Date Of Birth *</b>	11/30/1976		
<b>Address *</b>	Street Address 1328 Wingfield Street Address Line 2  City Augusta State / Province / Region Georgia Postal / Zip Code 30904 Country United States of America		
<b>Home Phone *</b>	706-364-4670		
<b>Work Phone</b>	706-842-9700		
<b>Registered Voter *</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> District 1 <input type="radio"/> District 2 <input type="radio"/> District 3 <input type="radio"/> District 4 <input type="radio"/> District 5 <input type="radio"/> District 6 <input type="radio"/> District 7 <input type="radio"/> District 8 <input type="radio"/> None		
<b>Marital Status *</b>	Married		
<b>Education *</b>	Master's Degree		
<b>Race *</b>	White		
<b>Gender *</b>	Female		
<b>Occupation *</b>	Mental Health Therapist, Owner of Pritchard Counseling and Consulting LLC		
<b>Interests</b>			

### Commissions, Authorities, & Boards

**Volunteer For \*** Citizens Small Business Advisory Board  
 Click add below to apply for more than one board.

\*

I currently have relatives working for the City of Augusta

☐ Yes ☒ No

\*

I currently serve on an Augusta Board, Commission, or Authority

☐ Yes ☒ No

I would like to receive an email confirmation of my submission.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Email

pritchard.maggie@gmail.com



## Augusta Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

### Appointment Michael Thurman to the Augusta Port Authority

---

<b>Department:</b>	Augusta Commission
<b>Presenter:</b>	Mayor Pro-Tem Brandon Garrett
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> the appointment of <b>Mr. Michael Thurman</b> to the Augusta Port Authority representing <b>District 8 beginning April 1, 2023.</b>
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

**Lena Bonner**

---

**From:** Brandon Garrett <bwgarrett@azaleaoutdoor.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 14, 2023 11:41 PM  
**To:** Lena Bonner  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Agenda Item #2

Appoint Michael Thurman to Augusta Port Authority to replace expired term of...

Have a great day!

Brandon Garrett

Sales Manager

Azaleaoutdoor.com  
706.836.6317

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on links, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]



**Clerk of Commission**

Commission, Authorities, &amp; Boards Talent Bank Application

Title	Mr.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
First Name *	Michael	
Middle Name *	James	
Last Name *	Thurman	
Suffix		
Date Of Birth *	3/31/1970	
Address *	Street Address 1913 Wrightsboro Rd Address Line 2	
	City Augusta	State / Province / Region GA
	Postal / Zip Code 30904	Country United States
Home Phone *	7063066070	
Work Phone	7067375072	
Registered Voter *	<input checked="" type="radio"/> District 1 <input type="radio"/> District 3 <input type="radio"/> District 5 <input type="radio"/> District 7 <input type="radio"/> None	<input type="radio"/> District 2 <input type="radio"/> District 4 <input type="radio"/> District 6 <input type="radio"/> District 8
Marital Status *	Married	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Education *	Some College	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Race *	White	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Gender *	Male	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Occupation *	Owner McGillicuddy Rental Properties	
Interests	Real estate development, outdoors, Raising my 3 Children, Church	

**Commissions, Authorities, & Boards**

Volunteer For *	Augusta Urban Redevelopment Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
*	I currently have relatives working for the City of Augusta	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
*	I currently server on an Augusta Board, Commission, or Authority	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
	I would like to receive an email confirmation of my submission.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Email	MichaelThurman3@gmail.com	

Comments



## Augusta Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

### Commission Minutes

<b>Department:</b>	Office of the Clerk of Commission
<b>Presenter:</b>	Office of the Clerk of Commission
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> the minutes of the March 7, 2023 Commission Meeting and Special Called Meeting held March 14, 2023.
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



## COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

Commission Chamber  
Tuesday, March 07, 2023  
2:00 PM

### PRESENT

Mayor Garnett Johnson  
Commissioner Brandon Garrett  
Commissioner Jordan Johnson  
Commissioner Bobby Williams  
Commissioner Alvin Mason  
Commissioner Sean Frantom  
Commissioner Francine Scott  
Commissioner Catherine Smith-McKnight  
Commissioner Stacy Pulliam  
Commissioner Tony Lewis  
Commissioner Wayne Guilfoyle

### INVOCATION

Lead Pastor Wesley Weatherford, Oasis Church at Hephzibah

### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

### DELEGATION(S)

**A. Mr. Kevin Delaigle** regarding the status of the City's Cemetery Perpetual Care Commission.

Mr. Delaigle was not present at the meeting; it was the consensus of the Commission to refer his presentation to the next Commission meeting.

**B. Mr. Philip N. Gregory, Sr.** regarding the Regency Mall property and the James Brown Statue.

Mr. Gregory did not appear before the Commission.

### CONSENT AGENDA

*(Items 1-20)*

### PUBLIC SERVICES

- 1. Motion to approve New Ownership-Existing Location: A.N. 23-06:** request by Levorse Scott for a retail package **Beer & Wine** License to be used in connection with Second Peach, Inc located at 1342 Gordon Hwy. District 1. Super District 9. **(Approved by Public Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

2. Motion to **approve New Ownership-Existing Location: A.N. 23-07:** request by Levorse Scott for a retail package **Beer & Wine** License to be used in connection with Peach First, Corp. located at 1499 Gordon Hwy. District 2. Super District 9. **(Approved by Public Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

3. Motion to **approve New Ownership-Existing Location: A.N. 23-08:** A request by David Hopkins for a **Nano Distillery** License to be used in connection with Second City Distillery located at #4 Eighth Street. District 1. Super District 9. **(Approved by Public Services Committee February 28, 2023)**District 1. Super District 9.

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

4. Motion to **approve Existing Location: A.N. 23-09:** A request by Jennifer Marshall for an on-premises consumption **Liquor & Beer** License to be used in connection with K & J Soulbar and Grill located at 720 E Robinson Ave. Ste 101-102. There will Be **Sunday Sales**. District 3. Super District 10. **(Approved by Public Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

5. Motion to **approve** the donation of two sculptures for a public art installation at the central island of the roundabout North Leg Road / Milledgeville Road. **(Approved by Public Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

6. Motion to **approve** a five-year contract with Departure Media, Inc. for In-Terminal Advertising program at Augusta Regional Airport. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on

January 26, 2023. **(RFP 22-253)** The contract had an initial term of five (5) years with no c for renewal **(Approved by Public Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Item 22.

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

7. Motion to **approve** a construction contract with RW Allen Construction in the amount of \$2,660,428.00 to perform all tasks related to the Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) Fuel Farm Improvement Project - Base Bid Item 22-244A. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission on February 10, 2023. **(Approved by Public Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

8. Motion to approve Augusta, Georgia's submission to HUD of the HOME Investment Partnership Program– American Rescue Plan Cost Allocation Plan and request the following:

Authority for the Mayor to execute 1) Standard Form 424, 2) Standard Form 424 D, and 3) Certifications and Assurances required by HUD for HOME ARP funds;

Allow HCD to move forward with implementation of Cost Allocation Plan activities;

Allow HCD to hire one (1) additional FT staff person (concurrent with the term of grant)/provide supplemental pay (where applicable) for all affected employees;

Instruct Finance department to add available funding to HCD's budget for immediate use and implementation. **(Approved by Administrative Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

### **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

9. Motion to **approve** purchase of 300 meter registers for Augusta Utilities. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

10. Motion to **approve** resolution regarding hunting around the Phinizy Swamp Nature Park and Constructed Wetlands. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

11. Motion to **approve** Change Order to Extend AUD Billing Software Upgrade Go Live date by two months and add CO 1 in the amount of \$41,000.00 to Systems & Software – PO #22AUA041**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

12. Motion to **approve** award of Construction Contract to Reeves Construction subject to Value Engineering and in the amount of \$12,198,593.15 for Phase I of the Transportation Investment Act (TIA) Projects, Greene Street Improvements Project-Road Segment 5th St. to East Boundary, subject to receipt of signed contracts and proper bonds. RFP 22-294 / requested by Engineering. **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

13. Motion to **approve** Task Order funding for Stormwater System Assessment and Drainage Improvements Engineering Services Agreement to Cranston Engineering (Cranston) in the amount of \$33,150.00 for John C Calhoun/Ellis Street Drainage Conveyance System Improvements Final Design & Construction plans. Requested by the Engineering. RFQ 19-148 **(Approved by Engineering Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

14. Motion to **approve** Award of “Augusta’s Grounds and Landscaped Improvements Maintenance” Contract to Augusta Quality LLC for Groups 1, 2 and 3 - Attached EXHIBIT A Contract Services, subject to receipt of signed contract and proper insurance documents. The Contract is effective 1/1/2023 for four years with an option to renew for two additional one-year terms. Also, approve \$330,000/year to fund these contracted services. Requested by Engineering. RFP 22-301**(Approved by Engineering Services Committee February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve.



Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

## **FINANCE**

15. Motion to **approve** funding of operating, capital & encumbrance carryovers. (**Approved by Finance February 28, 2023**)

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

16. Motion to **approve** update of fund balance policy and goals. (**Approved by Finance February 28, 2023**)

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

17. Motion to **approve** a Bond and Fiscal Health work session with Augusta's Financial advisor, Davenport & Company, on March 20, 2023 at 2:00pm in the Linda Beazley Room of the Municipal Building. (**Approved by Finance February 28, 2023**)

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

## **APPOINTMENT(S)**

18. Motion to **approve** the appointment of **Mr. John Clarke** to the General Aviation Commission (Daniel Field) representing **District 7**. (**Requested by Commissioner Sean Frantom**).

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

19. Motion to **approve** the reappointment of **Mr. James Scott** to the Richmond County Board of Assessors representing **District 10**. (**Requested by Commissioner Wayne Guilfoyle**)

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam,

## **PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS**

20. Motion to **approve** the minutes of the Commission Meeting held, Tuesday, February 21, 2023 and Special Called Meeting held February 28, 2023.

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

**\*\*\*\*END CONSENT AGENDA\*\*\*\***  
**AUGUSTA COMMISSION**

## **AUGUSTA COMMISSION REGULAR AGENDA**

(Items 21-24)

## **ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

21. Motion to **approve** hosting Strategic Planning Session with UGA CVIOG relative to Augusta's Stepping Up Initiative and associated fees. **(Requested by Commissioner Jordan Johnson)**

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Williams, Seconded by Smith-McKnight.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

## **FINANCE**

22. Discuss support for Band of Brothers Annual Juneteenth Celebration. **(Requested by Commissioner Jordan Johnson)**

Motion to refer this item back to the next committee meeting.

Motion made by Williams, Seconded by Guilfoyle.

No action is taken on this motion due to the passage of the substitute motion.

Substitute motion to approve adding funding in the amount of \$20,000 to the Recreation & Parks Department budget to support the 2023 Juneteenth celebration with the Administrator to identify a funding source and to also task the Administrator with the development of a plan moving forward to support entities asking for City support for festivals and parades.

Motion made by Johnson, Seconded by Scott.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

23. Consider a request from **Mr. Sean Mooney** for financial support on behalf of the Irish Heri Society in association with the 2023 St. Patrick's Day Parade. **(No Recommendation from Finance Committee on February 28, 2023)**

Motion to approve the request with funding in the amount of \$3,500.

Motion made by Mason, Seconded by Lewis.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

## **LEGAL MEETING**

**A.** Pending and Potential Litigation

**B.** Real Estate

**C.** Personnel

24. Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Frantom, Seconded by Mason.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle

## **ADDENDUM ITEM:**

1. Motion to approve going into an executive session to discuss pending and potential litigation and real estate.

Motion to approve.

Motion made by Garrett, Seconded by McKnight.

Voting Yea: Garrett, Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Scott, Smith-McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis, Guilfoyle



CALLED MEETING

COMMISSION CHAMBER  
March 14, 2023

Augusta Richmond County Commission convened at 11:00 a.m., Tuesday, March 14, 2023, the Honorable Garnett Johnson, Mayor, presiding.

PRESENT: Hons. Johnson, Williams, Mason, Frantom, Garrett, Scott, McKnight, Pulliam, Lewis and Guilfoyle, members of Augusta Richmond County Commission.

The Mayor called the meeting to order.

**1. LEGAL MEETING**

**A. Pending and potential litigation**

**B. Real estate**

**C. Personnel**

**Mr. Brown: Good morning, Mayor Johnson and Commissioners. We request a motion to go into executive session for the discussion of pending and potential litigation, real estate and personnel.**

**Ms. McKnight: So move.**

Mr. Johnson: Second.

Mr. Mayor: Madam Clerk, I have a motion and a second. Voting.

**Mr. Williams, Mr. Frantom and Ms. Scott out.**  
**Motion carries 7-0.**

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Madam Clerk. We'll now go into legal. Thank you.

[EXECUTIVE SESSION]

**2. Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.**

**Mr. Brown: We request a motion to execute the closed meeting affidavit.**

**Mr. Frantom: So move.**

Ms. Scott: Second.

**Mr. Williams out.**  
**Motion carries 9-0.**

3. **SE-23-01 Motion to approve request for concurrence with the Augusta Georgia Planning Commission to approve a petition by L. Elizabeth Giles on behalf of Augusta Regional Airport requesting a Special Exception to expand fuel farm per Section 24-2(a)(25) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance affecting property located at 1505 Aviation Way. Zoned HI (Heavy Industrial). Tax Map # 159-0-002-04-0. District 1. (Approved by the Planning Commission's Special Called Meeting held February 23, 2023)**

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Madam Clerk. The Chair recognizes the commissioner from the 7<sup>th</sup>, Commissioner Frantom.

**Mr. Frantom: Motion to approve.**

Ms. McKnight: Second.

Mr. Mayor: Madam Clerk, there is a motion and a second by the commissioner from the 3<sup>rd</sup>. If there is no further discussion, voting.

**Motion carries 10-0.**

4. **Motion to consider approving the appointment of the following positions on the 2023 Augusta Emergency Management Subcommittee: Administrator, General Counsel, Fire Chief and Director of Augusta's E-911 and representatives from the health care community.**

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Madam Clerk. The Chair recognizes the commissioner from the 7<sup>th</sup>.

Mr. Frantom: Thank you, Mr. Mayor. Just before we vote on this, I just think that as far as Chair and whatnot ought to be determined by this committee. I also think that the meetings ought to be in an open forum as well where the public is invited. Thank you.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Commissioner. The Chair recognizes the commissioner from the 1<sup>st</sup>.

Mr. Johnson: Thank you, Mr. Mayor. I want to add to this list of committee members the Procurement Director and I want also to just make the recommendation that the Administrator chairs it. It may not need to be in the motion but I want to make the recommendation that the Administrator chairs this committee but most definitely adding Procurement to the committee.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, commissioner from the 1<sup>st</sup>. There is a couple of people in the medical community that have also expressed an interest in being a part of this committee. One is Lily Henson who is the new CEO of Piedmont Healthcare System. Her name is Dr. Lily Henson. There is another, her name is Dr. Abell. She is an EMS physician with AU Medical Center and for clarity I want to make sure I get her name correct. We did call her today asking her if she was



still interested in serving and she did. Her name is Becky Abell and she is an EMS physician with Augusta University Medical Center.

Mr. Brown: Mayor.

Mr. Mayor: Yes, sir.

Mr. Brown: Are these medical providers, are they sitting on as advisory members as they are not part of Augusta's staff?

Mr. Mayor: I would imagine they are serving as advisory members to this committee to provide their input and expertise from the medical community. The Chair now recognizes the commissioner from the 5h, Commissioner Williams.

Mr. Williams: Yes, sir. Mr. Garrett, I think that the people that the Mayor mentioned, is that enough hospital or do we need more hospital people?

Mr. Mayor: Yes, Dr. Abell is with the Augusta University Medical Center and Dr. Lily Henson is CEO of Piedmont Healthcare System.

Mr. Garrett: Should we have somebody from Doctors also represented?

Mr. Mayor: I think that would be prudent.

Mr. Williams: Yes, somebody from Doctors and also we have to make sure they have to be Augusta residents, am I right, Mr. Brown?

Mr. Brown: Actually, in an advisory capacity there wouldn't be any residential, residency requirement.

Mr. Williams: I'm in agreement with what everybody said so far and add the person from Doctors Hospital.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Commissioner. The Chair recognizes the commissioner from the 7<sup>th</sup>, Commissioner Frantom.

**Mr. Frantom: Motion to approve as stated.**

Ms. McKnight: Second.

Mr. Mayor: All right, Madam Clerk, there's a motion and a second. Commissioner from the 1<sup>st</sup>.

Mr. Johnson: Just want to get it restated because we added a few things.

**The Clerk: The motion is to approve appointing the following positions on the 2023 Augusta Emergency Management sub-committee: the Administrator, General Counsel, Fire Chief, the Director of 911, Procurement, I'm sorry, CEO of the Piedmont Medical Center, Augusta University Medical Center Dr. Abell and members from Doctors and these will be advisory positions.**

Mr. Johnson: Thank you, Mr. Mayor.

Mr. Mayor: And are the meetings going to be open to the public? Was that part of –

The Clerk: I don't know.

Mr. Johnson: Can we get a determination from legal on that one?

The Clerk: Yeah.

Mr. Johnson: Before we make that decision. I understand the premise, but I want to make sure that we don't get ourselves into a mess.

Mr. Brown: That would be the will of the Commission. Whatever the will of the Commission would be whether that's a public sub-committee or even though normally I will say that negotiating committee is treated as a staff function to which the public would not be, neither the public nor the Commission would be entitled to be present.

Mr. Mayor: Commissioner from the 1<sup>st</sup>.

Mr. Johnson: And that is a concern. I'll never advocate for the community not to be involved in things of this nature because the community should be but I think that in meetings like this where staff is deliberating, I don't know if having it in that type of forum is going to be helpful to the conversation. I mean certainly if any of us would like to attend, I'm not sure if anything would stop that but I don't understand the premise of the ask. I mean when our staff is going to the table to really fight on behalf of the citizens of Augusta, I think that they should have the full time to do that without commissioners or sub-groups or anyone breathing down their neck. So I would caution against the open forum although again it's the will of the Commission. But I just wanted to get a little clarity on what the intent there is.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Commissioner. I think the intent would be initially while we start the progress, the process, that we keep it open to the public but certainly once contract negotiations begin, that should be a closed process. I think having our medical professionals and our medical community involved in the input and the information being related from both sides is a benefit to the city as a whole but you're right and correct in that once the negotiations begin, that process should be done with the committee that represents Augusta Richmond County.

Mr. Johnson: Would the negotiations not be what this group is going to the table to do originally?

Mr. Mayor: I think this group is probably going to the table to understand what information is needed by Central EMS as well as trying to understand the needs of the community from a number of ambulances perspectives, understand the needs once they arrive at our medical facilities, how can we best get them away from there instead to wasting time there so I would imagine there should be some discussion initially about how we build a program and then from that point once we've done that, I think the discussions will get a little bit more specific regarding costs.

Mr. Johnson: Okay, just one last question. I'm done, Mr. Mayor, thank you. So just for my personal clarity so the negotiations will be done by a different committee or would this committee still be doing the negotiations?

Mr. Mayor: It's my understanding this committee will continue to do negotiations. I think the medical professionals are needed just to provide some input as to how we build a program that benefits the City. Once we get to specific terms on contractual terms, I think that's a decision that should be made by the City.

Mr. Johnson: Okay, thank you, Mr. Mayor.

Mr. Mayor: The Chair recognizes the commissioner from the 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Ms. McKnight: Thank you, Mr. Mayor. I just want to say that I believe that with what we've been through in the past it is very important for us to be transparent and to allow the citizens of Augusta and have the community be able to have this open and have them be able to come in and listen. That's my stance. Thank you.

Mr. Mayor: Commissioner from the 5<sup>th</sup>.

Mr. Williams: Yes, sir, I see Mr. Coker in the back. Can we have him come up and give us the purpose of this committee? And the second thing since we've got this back and forth about should it be public and not public or whatever I think that should be put in the form of a motion.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, sir, I appreciate it. We'll entertain that motion just as soon as Mr. Coker addresses us. If you will, sir, for the record, please state your name and address.

Mr. Coker: Sure. Gary Coker, Marble Hill, Georgia. I'm the president of Central EMS. Mr. Mayor and commissioners, ladies and gentlemen, thank you. So, Mayor, did you have a question for me, sir?

Mr. Mayor: No, sir, I didn't.

Mr. Williams: I did. You know we're going back for what's the purpose of your committee. Can you tell us what's the purpose of your committee?

Mr. Coker: Yes, sir. Number one, as your provider going forward, we need to be able to develop a system that's going to work for you. As I've said before, I think your system currently is broken and together let's sit down and build a system that will work. In order to do that, we're

going to need the help. We're going to need the help that you've given us this committee to work with. It seems to me that that's a very talented committee that actually has people that understand ambulance and EMS systems and they should be able to come to some good decisions. So we're going to need to get the information that says things like this. What do you think the response time should be for your community? What do you think your citizens would want? What do you want? What number of ambulances will that take in order to provide that? What type of system do you want? Do you want an all-paramedic system? Do you want it to be blended to be paramedic and ambulance EMT or do you want the quick response vehicles with paramedics that can go out into the field and assist? A lot of specific things, criteria, that private ambulance service and public ambulance service both will work to aspire and we're going to put a private/public together. We need to have this data so we can decide what type of system you want built, number one. Number two, then we'll come in and say all right, here are the costs for this. Those will be completely transparent almost like your county budget, line item by line item by line item for everybody to see. This is what it costs to build the system and then of course this is the question that I'm asked 24 times, what is the cost. Right. Once we get these laid out on the table by your committee, we will then develop the cost and say here is the cost that it's going to be. And we want the cost to be where the government gets the best that they can for the dollars they spend for the citizens' dollars and so that the company can maintain and be profitable so that it will be here the next year and the next. That's what we need, sir.

Mr. Williams: Just surmising what you were saying is that that will be where you build consensus as to what we want but that won't necessarily be where the full negotiating will be. That will be with Procurement and whatever we deem necessary, correct?

Mr. Coker: We will negotiate with whoever you tell us to negotiate with. You, being the government, will assign someone to negotiate with us and then that's when we will negotiate with full transparency.

Mr. Williams: Thank you.

Mr. Mayor: The Chair recognizes the commissioner from the 7<sup>th</sup>.

Mr. Frantom: Thank you, Mr. Mayor. Number one, this should absolutely be open. The history of what has happened with this issue is the reason that I'm so adamant about it. I just think it's the right thing to do. The second piece is I would hope that this committee with the fact that we're on a May 8 deadline would be able to do the entire thing. We've already talked about how only our staff would be able to vote or however or whatever that is but there's not really time to kick the can down the road to make sure that this group isn't having the full discussion on what it's going to take for the ambulance service and to get a contract with Central so I'm in support. Hopefully if the motion is to open, I'm ready to vote. If it's to close, I'm going to make a substitute motion. Thank you.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, commissioner. The Chair recognizes the commissioner from the 1<sup>st</sup>.

Mr. Johnson: Thank you, Mr. Mayor. I have clarity now. I was under the impression that

this committee was going to be doing the negotiations, but if this is just a meeting to where we're just having a conversation as to what it is going to take to get us to negotiations, I don't have a problem with the meeting being open. I just want to make sure that when we get into negotiations that we're out of the equation and that ya'll don't have the press and just folks down your throat, down your neck, you know what I mean so with that being said my concern has been addressed properly and I don't have an issue with this meeting being open.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Commissioner. So with that being said, Madam Clerk, do we need to entertain a motion to have this open or are we clear as a body?

The Clerk: Well, if you're adding it to the motion with no objection, we can do it without a separate motion.

**Mr. Mayor: All right. Are there any objections to making this process open on the dias? All right. So it's unanimous.**

**The Clerk: Okay, it's added to the motion.**

Mr. Mayor: All right, so we have a motion. Well, we don't have a motion.

The Clerk: Yeah, we do.

Mr. Mayor: We have a motion and a second. Madam Clerk, voting. All right, is that it for the special called?

The Clerk: Just call for the vote, sir.

Mr. Mayor: We're voting.

Motion carries 10-0.

Mr. Mayor: Thank you, Madam Clerk. With that, these proceedings are now closed and I guess we're prepared to move forward with the committee part of our agenda. Thank you so much.

[MEETING ADJOURNED]

Lena J. Bonner  
Clerk of Commission

CERTIFICATION:

I, Lena J. Bonner, Clerk of Commission, hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Called Meeting of the Augusta Richmond County Commission held on March 14, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Commission







## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Admin Office – 2023 Destination Augusta

---

<b>Department:</b>	Administrator's Office
<b>Presenter:</b>	Bennish Brown
<b>Caption:</b>	Receive as information a presentation from Destination Augusta. <b>(Deferred from the March 14, 2023 Administrative Services Committee)</b>
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	Receive as information a presentation from Destination Augusta.
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A



## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Carrie Ducote

---

<b>Department:</b>	N/A
<b>Presenter:</b>	N/A
<b>Caption:</b>	Motion to <b>approve</b> implementing the program/ presentation by Ms. Carrie Ducote from Best Friends Animal Society regarding an introduction of a new way to manage outdoor cats that is more effective and fiscally responsible than the current method of trapping and euthanizing. Tasking the Director of Animal Services to proceed with the next step to move forward with an ordinance amendment to exempt fixed cats who are not a nuisance from mandatory impoundment. <b>(No recommendation from Public Safety Committee March 14, 2023)</b>
<b>Background:</b>	N/A
<b>Analysis:</b>	N/A
<b>Financial Impact:</b>	N/A
<b>Alternatives:</b>	N/A
<b>Recommendation:</b>	N/A
<b>Funds are available in the following accounts:</b>	N/A
<b><u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u></b>	N/A

**Nancy Morawski**

---

**From:** Lena Bonner  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 16, 2023 10:17 AM  
**To:** Nancy Morawski  
**Cc:** Natasha L. McFarley  
**Subject:** FW: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: Public safety presentation

**Importance:** High

Nancy- please make note of the request below from Commissioner Garrett for the next Public Safety Committee Meeting.....2/28/23

*Lena J. Bonner  
 Clerk of Commission  
 Office of the Clerk of Commission  
 535 Telfair Street  
 Augusta, GA 30901  
 (706) 821-1820 - Office  
 (706) 821-1838 - Office Fax*

**From:** Brandon Garrett <bwgarrett@azaleaoutdoor.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 15, 2023 2:56 PM  
**To:** Lena Bonner <lbonner@augustaga.gov>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fwd: Public safety presentation

Please place the attached on the next public safety committee meeting in Feb

In service,

Brandon Garrett  
 Azalea Outdoor  
 706.836.6317

---

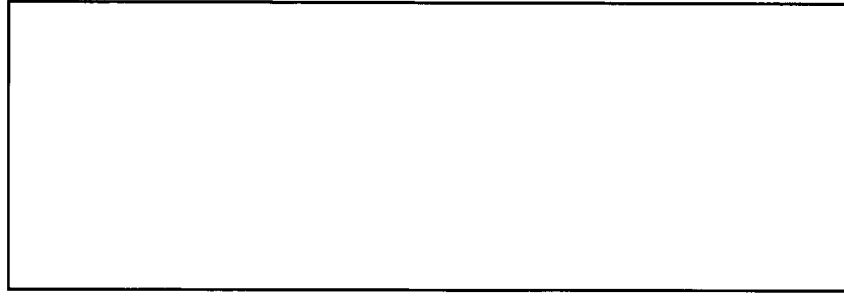
**From:** Charlotte Davis <charanndav@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 15, 2023 2:40:23 PM  
**To:** Brandon Garrett <bwgarrett@azaleaoutdoor.com>  
**Subject:** Public safety presentation

Brandon - below is the blurb for the agenda item on 2/21 meeting. Thank you!!

Carrie Ducote from Best Friends Animal Society will be introducing a new way to manage outdoor cats that is more effective and fiscally responsible than the current method of trapping and euthanizing. This would require an ordinance change to exempt fixed outdoor cats who are not a nuisance from mandatory impoundment.

--





**[NOTICE: This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- DO NOT CLICK on links, open attachments or respond to requests for information unless you are sure the content is safe.]**

---

This e-mail contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. The City of Augusta accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided, unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this e-mail are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the City of Augusta. E-mail transmissions cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the content of this message which arise as a result of the e-mail transmission. If verification is required, please request a hard copy version.

AFID:104.1







## Commission Meeting

March 21, 2023

Affidavit

---

**Department:** N/A

**Presenter:** N/A

**Caption:** Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.

**Background:** N/A

**Analysis:** N/A

**Financial Impact:** N/A

**Alternatives:** N/A

**Recommendation:** N/A

**Funds are available in the following accounts:** N/A

**REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:** N/A